

<b>Document Title</b>	System Tests of Adaptive Platform
<b>Document Owner</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Document Responsibility</b>	AUTOSAR
<b>Document Identification No</b>	890

<b>Document Status</b>	published
<b>Part of AUTOSAR Standard</b>	Adaptive Platform
<b>Part of Standard Release</b>	R20-11

<b>Document Change History</b>			
<b>Date</b>	<b>Release</b>	<b>Changed by</b>	<b>Description</b>
2020-11-30	R20-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added test cases for CM, REST, EMO, DIAG, PER, IAM, UCM and CRYPTO</li> <li>Added cross reference links to corresponding Test Configuration in the test cases</li> <li>Updated limitations for CRYPTO</li> <li>Removed acronyms which are already part of AUTOSAR glossary</li> </ul>
2019-11-28	R19-11	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed format for Actors (App, Events, Services etc.)</li> <li>Added new sections and test cases for Security Management, Network Management and Cryptography</li> <li>Added more test cases for CM, EMO, TS, and E2E</li> <li>Changed Document Status from Final to published</li> </ul>
2019-03-29	19-03	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed format for RS traceability items</li> <li>Added new section and test cases for Time Synchronization</li> <li>Added more test cases for CM, EMO, and DIAG</li> </ul>

2018-10-31	18-10	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Added RS traceability for test cases</li><li>• Added ISO 9646 framework and mapping on system test architecture</li><li>• Added more test cases for CM, REST, EMO, and UCM</li></ul>
2018-03-31	18-03	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Test case for RESTful communication is added</li><li>• Test case for Security is added</li><li>• Test case for Update and Configuration Management is added</li><li>• Test case for E2E is added</li></ul>
2017-10-27	17-10	AUTOSAR Release Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Initial release</li></ul>

## **Disclaimer**

This work (specification and/or software implementation) and the material contained in it, as released by AUTOSAR, is for the purpose of information only. AUTOSAR and the companies that have contributed to it shall not be liable for any use of the work.

The material contained in this work is protected by copyright and other types of intellectual property rights. The commercial exploitation of the material contained in this work requires a license to such intellectual property rights.

This work may be utilized or reproduced without any modification, in any form or by any means, for informational purposes only. For any other purpose, no part of the work may be utilized or reproduced, in any form or by any means, without permission in writing from the publisher.

The work has been developed for automotive applications only. It has neither been developed, nor tested for non-automotive applications.

The word AUTOSAR and the AUTOSAR logo are registered trademarks.

## Table of Contents

1	Acronyms and abbreviations	10
2	Scope of Document	11
2.1	Overview on test architecture	11
3	Limitations	13
4	Test configuration and test steps for Communication Management	14
4.1	Test System	14
4.1.1	Test configurations Communication Management	14
4.1.2	Test configurations REST	15
4.2	Test cases	16
4.2.1	[STS_CM_00001] Local and remote service discovery.	16
4.2.2	[STS_CM_00002] Communication for Methods.	17
4.2.3	[STS_CM_00003] Communication for Events based on polling-based style.	19
4.2.4	[STS_CM_00004] Communication for Events based on event-based style.	21
4.2.5	[STS_CM_00005] Communication for Fields.	23
4.2.6	[STS_CM_00006] Communication for Field Notification.	25
4.2.7	[STS_CM_00007] Service discovery evaluating service contract version.	27
4.2.8	[STS_CM_00008] Service contract versioning for Event(event-based) communication.	29
4.2.9	[STS_CM_00009] Service contract versioning for Method communication.	31
4.2.10	[STS_CM_00010] Service contract versioning for Field communication.	32
4.3	Test cases REST	34
4.3.1	[STS_REST_00001] Client in backend/ cloud and server in vehicle communicates according to REST	34
4.3.2	[STS_REST_00002] Client in vehicle and server in backend/ cloud communicates according to REST	39
4.3.3	[STS_REST_00003] Portability of RESTful adaptive applications	42
4.3.4	[STS_REST_00004] Data Representation	43
4.3.5	[STS_REST_00005] Event communication with Web-sockets	46
5	Test configuration and test steps for Execution Management	48
5.1	Test System	48
5.1.1	Test configurations	48
5.1.1.1	STC_EMO_00001	48
5.1.1.2	STC_EMO_00002	49
5.1.1.3	STC_EMO_00003	50

5.1.1.4	STC_EMO_00004	51
5.1.1.5	STC_EMO_00005	53
5.2	Test cases	54
5.2.1	[STS_EMO_00001] Startup of applications with change of machine state.	54
5.2.2	[STS_EMO_00002] Shutdown of applications with change of machine state to Shutdown	55
5.2.3	[STS_EMO_00003] Ordered Startup and Shutdown of Executables based on the dependency with other processes	57
5.2.4	[STS_EMO_00004] Startup of applications with change of Function Group state	58
5.2.5	[STS_EMO_00005] Execution Management shall prevent Processes from directly starting other Processes	59
5.2.6	[STS_EMO_00006] Execution Management shall create one POSIX process for each Executable instance and shall launch the process with the scheduling policy and priority configured in the Execution Manifest	61
5.2.7	[STS_EMO_00007] Execution Management shall support multiple instantiation of Executable with different startup parameters from different Processes	62
5.2.8	[STS_EMO_00008] Execution Management shall support self initiated graceful shutdown of Processes	65
5.2.9	[STS_EMO_00009] Execution Management shall support binding of processes and its associated threads to specified set of cores	66
5.2.10	[STS_EMO_00010] Execution Management shall support the configuration of OS resource budgets for Process and group of Processes	67
5.2.11	[STS_EMO_00011] Execution Management shall support recovery actions in case an Process deviates from normal behavior	69
5.2.12	[STS_EMO_00012] Only Execution Management shall start Processes	70
5.2.13	[STS_EMO_00013] The API provided by Execution Management shall be used by the Processes for cyclic triggering of its activities	72
5.2.14	[STS_EMO_00014] Execution Management shall provide API to the Process to support deterministic redundant execution of the process	73
6	Test configuration and test steps for Diagnostics	76
6.1	Test System	76
6.1.1	Test configurations	76
6.1.1.1	STC_DIAG_00001	76
6.1.1.2	STC_DIAG_00002	77
6.2	Test cases	78

6.2.1	[STS_DIAG_00001] Utilization of Diagnostic service Read DataByIdentifier (0x22) by external Tester via UDS messages over DoIP. . . . .	78
6.2.2	[STS_DIAG_00002] Utilization of Diagnostic service Routine Control (0x31) by external Tester via UDS messages over DoIP. . . . .	80
6.2.3	[STS_DIAG_00003] Utilization of Diagnostic service Tester Present (0x3E) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP. . . . .	81
6.2.4	[STS_DIAG_00004] Utilization of Diagnostic service Write DataByIdentifier (0x2E) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP. . . . .	83
6.2.5	[STS_DIAG_00005] Utilization of Diagnostic service InputOutputControlByIdentifier (0x2F) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP. . . . .	84
6.2.6	[STS_DIAG_00006] Utilization of Diagnostic service ClearDTC (0x14) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP. . . . .	86
6.2.7	[STS_DIAG_00007] Utilization of Diagnostic service SecurityAccess (0x27) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP. . . . .	87
6.2.8	[STS_DIAG_00008] Utilization of Diagnostic service Read DTCInformation (0x19) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP. . . . .	89
6.2.9	[STS_DIAG_00009] Storing and Reading of DTC status and snapshot data. . . . .	92
6.2.10	[STS_DIAG_00010] Control of DTC storage via UDS service 0x85. . . . .	93
6.2.11	[STS_DIAG_00011] Provide connection specific meta information to external service processors. . . . .	95
6.2.12	[STS_DIAG_00012] Event debounce counter shall be configurable. . . . .	95
6.2.13	[STS_DIAG_00013] The diagnostic in AUTOSAR shall provide the reporting of DTCs and related data. . . . .	97
6.2.14	[STS_DIAG_00014] Aging for UDS status bits "confirmed-DTC" and "testFailedSinceLastClear" . . . . .	99
6.2.15	[STS_DIAG_00015] Debounce counter shall be frozen, When ControlDTCSetting is set to "Disabled" . . . . .	100
6.2.16	[STS_DIAG_00016] Utilization of Diagnostic service Write DataByIdentifier (0x2E) by external Tester for receiving the Pending response (0x78) during excess payload . . . . .	102
6.2.17	[STS_DIAG_00017] Utilization of the UDS service Request Download (0x34) according to the ISO 14229-1 in manufacturer specific diagnostic session or extended diagnostic session. . . . .	103
7	Test configuration and test steps for Logging and Tracing	105

7.1	Test System	105
7.1.1	Test configurations	105
7.2	Test cases	106
7.2.1	[STS_LT_00001] Receiving of log messages from LT module by external Tester and remote control of application's default log level.	106
7.2.2	[STS_LT_00002] Receiving of log messages from LT modules of several ECUs.	107
8	Test configuration and test steps for Persistency	108
8.1	Test System	108
8.1.1	Test configurations	108
8.2	Test cases	109
8.2.1	[STS_PER_00001] Storing an integer in a key-value database.	109
8.2.2	[STS_PER_00002] Storing a float in a key-value database.	109
8.2.3	[STS_PER_00003] Storing a string in a key-value database.	110
8.2.4	[STS_PER_00004] Storing a string in a file.	111
8.2.5	[STS_PER_00005] Storing an integer in a key-value database and retrieving it after reboot.	111
8.2.6	[STS_PER_00006] Storing a string in a file and retrieving it after reboot.	112
8.2.7	[STS_PER_00007] Exceeding the maximum allowed limit for storage	113
8.2.8	[STS_PER_00008] Storing and retrieving a string in an encrypted file	114
9	Test configuration and test steps for Identity and Access Management	115
9.1	Test System	115
9.1.1	Test configurations	115
9.2	Test cases	116
9.2.1	[STS_IAM_00001] Rejecting local service usage by an unauthorized application	116
9.2.2	[STS_IAM_00002] Rejecting events sent by an unauthorized application	117
9.2.3	[STS_IAM_00003] Rejecting events if no application is authorized to receive them	118
9.2.4	[STS_IAM_00004] Adaptive application providing access control decisions	119
10	Test configuration and test steps for Update and Configuration Management	121
10.1	Test System	121
10.1.1	Test configurations	121
10.2	Test cases	122
10.2.1	[STS_UCM_00001] Check, if an update of a SW package is available.	122
10.2.2	[STS_UCM_00002] Update a SW package, on user request.	123
10.2.3	[STS_UCM_00003] Installing a SW package on user approval.	124

10.2.4	[STS_UCM_00004] Uninstalling a SW package, on user request. . . . .	125
10.2.5	[STS_UCM_00005] Rollback to previous version, after corrupted SW package installation. . . . .	126
10.2.6	[STS_UCM_00006] Read update history on an adaptive platform, on demand. . . . .	127
10.2.7	[STS_UCM_00007]Data Transfer from Multiple clients,Simultaneously. . . . .	128
10.2.8	[STS_UCM_00008]Install/Update/Removal of SW Package from multiple clients,sequentially. . . . .	129
10.2.9	[STS_UCM_00009]Cancel Install/Update operation of SW Package . . . . .	131
10.2.10	[STS_UCM_00010] Update underlying Operating System, on user request. . . . .	132
10.2.11	[STS_UCM_00011] Update Adaptive Platform's Functional Clusters, on user request. . . . .	133
10.2.12	[STS_UCM_00012] Validate SW manifest and report invalid SW manifest if found inconsistent. . . . .	135
10.2.13	[STS_UCM_00013] Install/Update authenticated SW package. . . . .	136
10.2.14	[STS_UCM_00014] Check, if an update is available and syncing with backend server. . . . .	137
10.2.15	[STS_UCM_00015] Orchestrating a vehicle update. . . . .	139
11	Test configuration and test steps for E2E Protection . . . . .	142
11.1	Test System . . . . .	142
11.1.1	Test configurations E2E Protection . . . . .	142
11.2	Test cases . . . . .	143
11.2.1	[STS_E2E_00001] E2E Protection from AP to AP . . . . .	143
11.2.2	[STS_E2E_00002] Corrupting App Affecting Communication . . . . .	145
12	Test configuration and test steps for Time Synchronization . . . . .	149
12.1	Test System . . . . .	149
12.1.1	Test configurations . . . . .	149
12.2	Test cases . . . . .	150
12.2.1	[STS_TS_00001] Check APIs of Offset Slave TimeBase (TB) . . . . .	150
12.2.2	[STS_TS_00002] TimeSynchronization of applications between ECUs. . . . .	151
12.2.3	[STS_TS_00003] Check APIs of Offset Master TimeBase (TB) which do not impact other TB. . . . .	154
12.2.4	[STS_TS_00004] Check APIs of Offset Master TB which impact Sync Master TB. . . . .	155
12.2.5	[STS_TS_00005] Check APIs of Offset Master TB which impact Offset Slave TB on the other ECU. . . . .	157
13	Test configuration and test steps for Security Management . . . . .	161
13.1	Test System . . . . .	161
13.1.1	Test configurations . . . . .	161



13.2	Test cases for Secure Communication . . . . .	162
13.2.1	[STS_SEC_00001] Message authentication . . . . .	162
13.2.2	[STS_SEC_00002] Message confidentiality and integrity . . . . .	163
14	Test configuration and test steps for Network Management . . . . .	165
14.1	Test System . . . . .	165
14.1.1	Test configurations NM . . . . .	165
14.2	Test cases Network Management . . . . .	166
14.2.1	[STS_NM_00001] Basic Network Management functionality of ECUs in same NM Cluster. . . . .	166
14.2.2	[STS_NM_00002] Basic Network Management functionality of ECUs not in same partial network Cluster. . . . .	168
15	Test configuration and test steps for Cryptography . . . . .	170
15.1	Test System . . . . .	170
15.1.1	Test configurations . . . . .	170
15.2	Test cases . . . . .	171
15.2.1	[STS_CRYPTO_00001] Encrypting and decrypting data using an algorithm for symmetric encryption/decryption primitives. . . . .	171
15.2.2	[STS_CRYPTO_00002] Encrypting and decrypting data using an algorithm for asymmetric encryption/decryption primitives. . . . .	172
15.2.3	[STS_CRYPTO_00003] Generation and verification of message authentication code. . . . .	175
15.2.4	[STS_CRYPTO_00004] Generation and verification of digital signature. . . . .	177
15.2.5	[STS_CRYPTO_00005] Generation of hash value. . . . .	179
15.2.6	[STS_CRYPTO_00006] Generation of random number. . . . .	180
15.2.7	[STS_CRYPTO_00007] Authenticated symmetric encryption and decryption. . . . .	181
15.2.8	[STS_CRYPTO_00008] Key wrapping/unwrapping and key encapsulation/decapsulation. . . . .	184
15.2.9	[STS_CRYPTO_00009] Restriction of the allowed usage scope for keys and secret seeds. . . . .	189
15.2.10	[STS_CRYPTO_00010] Exchange of symmetric keys by Diffie-Hellman(DH)/Elliptic Curve DH(ECDH) key agreement. . . . .	192
16	References . . . . .	195

# 1 Acronyms and abbreviations

The glossary below includes terms, acronyms and abbreviations relevant to System Test Specification that are not included in the AUTOSAR Glossary (see [References](#)).

Abbreviation / Acronym:	Description:
IUT	Implementation Under Test
NRC	Negative Response Code
RS	Requirement Specification
SM	State Manager
ST	System Test

## 2 Scope of Document

The system test cases are used to validate RS items in order to confirm whether requirements of functional cluster are satisfied by the AUTOSAR Adaptive Platform Demonstrator. Each test case is applicable with the coupled specification release.

In this R19-11 release, Requirement Specifications of CM (someip, REST), EMO, DIA, LT, PER, IAM, UCM, E2E, TS, SEC, NM and CRYPTO are in the scope of this document.

### 2.1 Overview on test architecture

In this section, System Test architecture is described according to ISO 9646 test architecture manner. In System Test, FC tester is called as LT (Lower Tester) which stimulate and observe IUT (Implementation Under Test) behavior. AP instances is called as IUT (Implementation Under Test) which is the test target. Applications is called as UT (Upper Tester) which is stimulated by LT (Lower Tester) and take an action to request test step (e.g. sending message) to IUT.

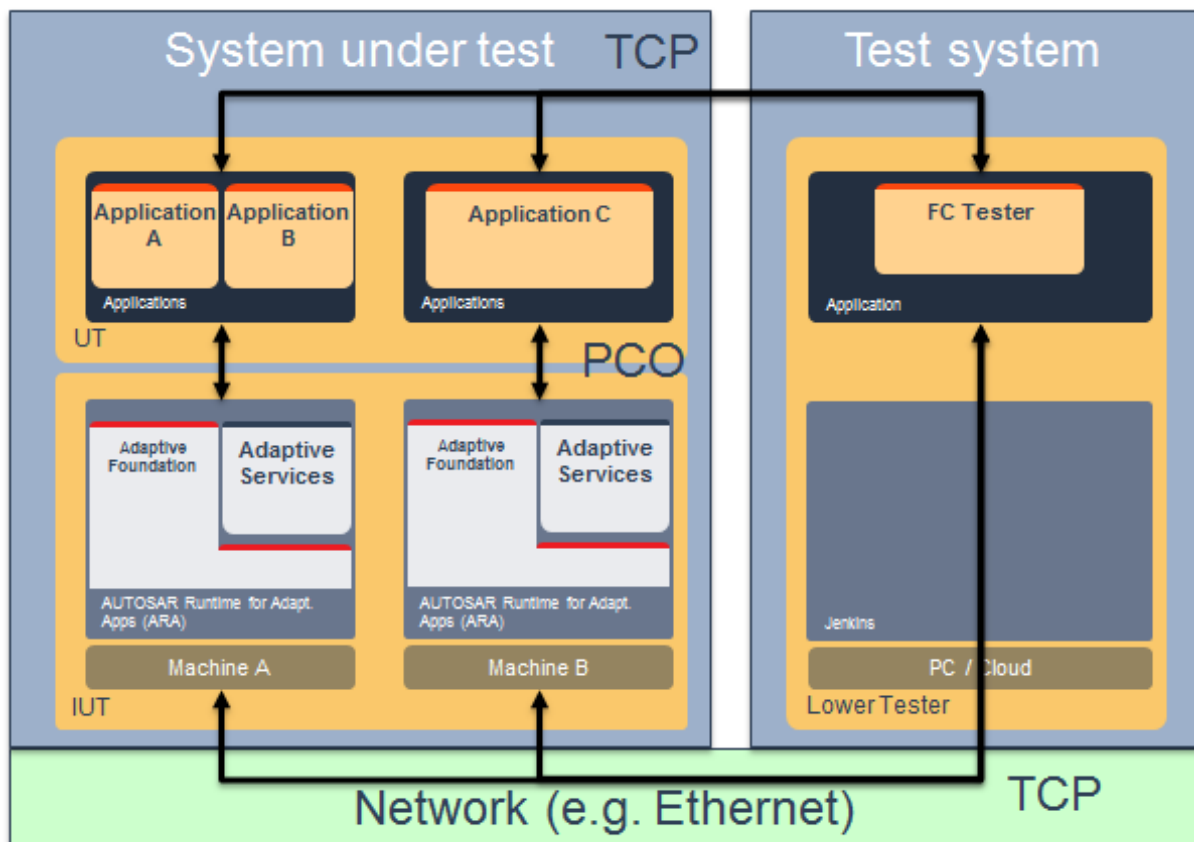
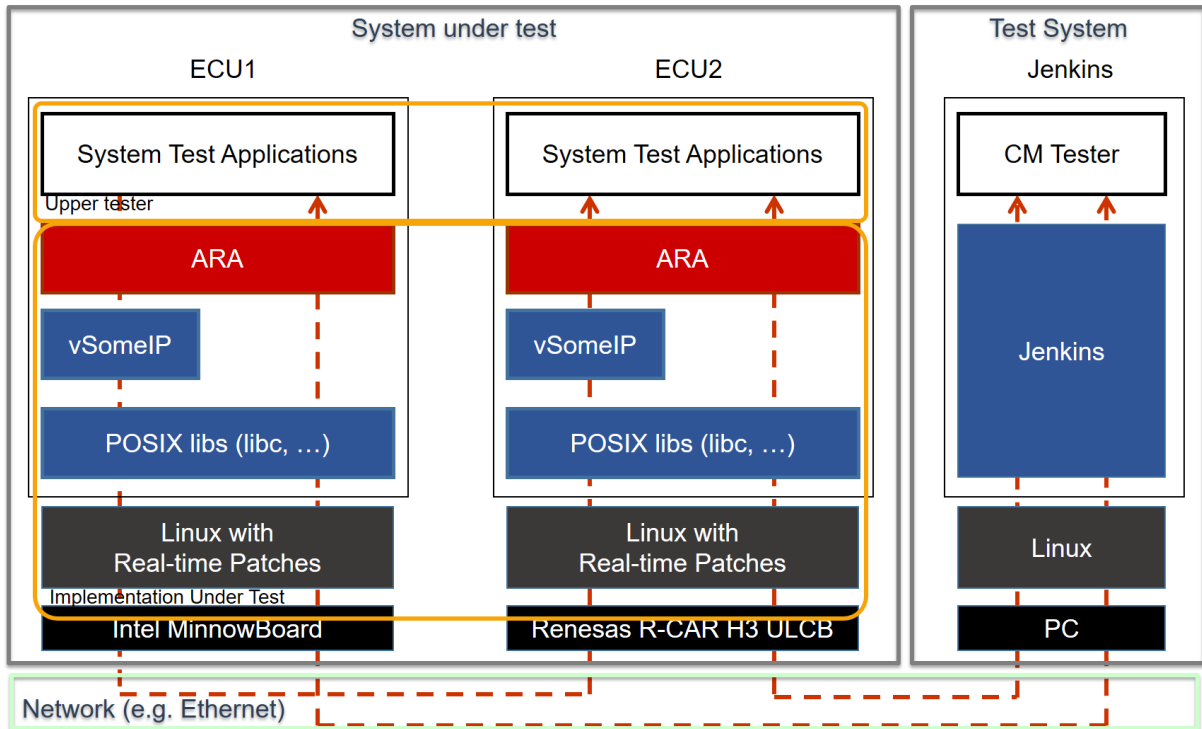


Figure 2.1: System Test architecture

The following picture describing that mapping to System Test implementation. In ST demonstrator, TCP (Test Coordination Procedures) is realized by stimulating application via Diagnostics routine service. PCO (Point of Control and Observation) is realized by requesting action via ARA::API, and receive/ transmit Ethernet message so that IUT could react. Application send message after certain step is passed so that test system could observe what happens on System under test.



**Figure 2.2: Map to System Test implementation**

### 3 Limitations

There are several limitations in this document.

- Test cases may not cover whole RS as specified against test cases
- Test Setup and configurations are for reference purpose only and may cover broader scope than represented by test cases in corresponding sections
- Test cases may not be fully covered by corresponding system test implementations
- System test cases are just examples, since there could be many ways to define and implement use case scenarios
- DIAG traceability is obsolete as SRS is changed to RS
- LT does not have any RS traceability. Traceability will be added in next release
- In the E2E test case, the common parts of the E2E profiles are checked
- Time Base (TB) of Time Synchronization has five TB types. (Synchronized Master TB, Offset Master TB, Synchronized Slave TB, Offset Slave TB, Pure Local TB.) RS\_TimeSynchronization describes multiple TB types as scope, but system test cases may not cover whole TB types.
- In Cryptography test cases [\[STS\\_CRYPT0\\_00002\] Encrypting and decrypting data using an algorithm for asymmetric encryption/decryption primitives](#) and [\[STS\\_CRYPT0\\_00004\] Generation and verification of digital signature](#), both public and private keys are used by the test application to simplify the test case (i.e. not corresponding to practical use of asymmetric keys)
- In Cryptography test case [\[STS\\_CRYPT0\\_00006\] Generation of random number](#), only deterministic random number generation is tested; true random number generation is not in the scope of the system test.
- Even if the behaviour is different, same application and/or service numbers are used across different test cases

## 4 Test configuration and test steps for Communication Management

### 4.1 Test System

#### 4.1.1 Test configurations Communication Management

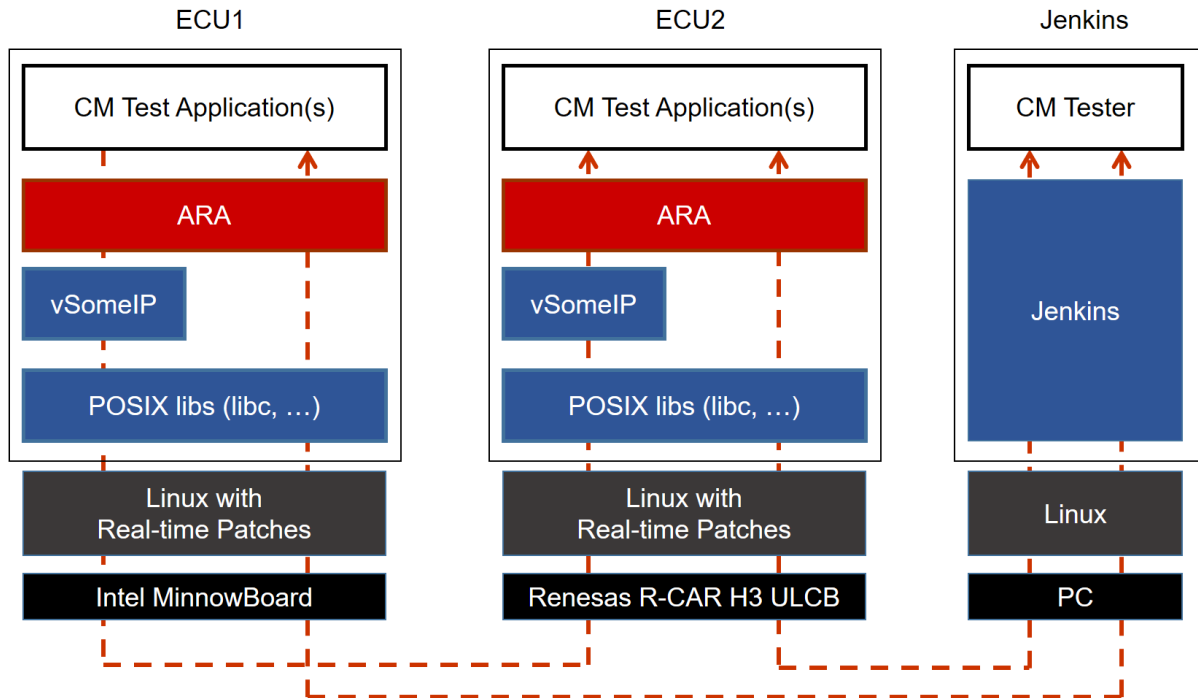
<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_CM_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Communication Management test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_CM_00002
<b>Description</b>	Scenario 2 Variant 2 - Reference Deployment
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Communication Management test ([CM Tester]) is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] hosting the System Test Application [CMAApp01] (as well as [CMAApp04] on the alternative configuration) and [ECU2] hosting the System Test Applications [CMAApp02], [CMAApp03], [CMAApp04] and [CMAApp05].

The [CM Tester] is supposed to collect the results.

The communication between [CM Tester] and the applications on the ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.



**Figure 4.1: Illustration of test setup for Communication Management**

#### 4.1.2 Test configurations REST

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_REST_00001
<b>Description</b>	Client in backend/ cloud and server in vehicle communicates as per REST
<b>ECU</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>Backend/ cloud</b>	Server, 192.168.100.10

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_REST_00002
<b>Description</b>	Client in vehicle and server in backend/ cloud communicates as per REST
<b>ECU</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>Backend/ cloud</b>	Client, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the RESTful Communication test [REST Tester] is connected via Ethernet to ECU and backend/ cloud hosting the System Test Applications.

The [REST Tester] is supposed to collect the results.

The communication between [REST Tester] and the applications on the ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

[RESTApp01] behaves as Client and [RESTApp02] behaves as Server.

## 4.2 Test cases

### 4.2.1 [STS\_CM\_00001] Local and remote service discovery.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the applications are able to offer, request and stop services and that service discovery works, establishing the correct communication paths.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00101], [RS_CM_00102], [RS_CM_00105], [RS_CM_00107], [RS_CM_00211]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [CMService01]: Offered by [CMAApp02], requested by [CMAApp01].</li> <li>- [CMService02]: Offered by [CMAApp02], requested by [CMAApp03].</li> <li>- [CMService03]: Offered by [CMAApp01], requested by [CMAApp02].</li> <li>- [CMService04]: Not available, requested by [CMAApp03].</li> <li>- [CMService01], [CMService02], [CMService03] and [CMService04] are attributes of Methods, Events and Fields.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>First, the [CMAApp02] and [CMAApp03] applications on [ECU2] are started when Machine State for [ECU2] is changed to Driving.</p> <p>The [CMAApp02] offers the services [CMService01] and [CMService02] and requests the service [CMService03].</p> <p>[CMAApp03] requests the service [CMService02].</p> <p>The [CM Tester] trigger application [CMAApp02] to Stop Offering service [CMService02].</p> <p>Then [CMAApp02] again offer service [CMService02] and initial reconnection is established between [CMAApp02] and [CMAApp03].</p> <p>Then the [CMAApp01] application on [ECU1] is started when Machine State for [ECU1] is changed to Driving.</p> <p>The [CMAApp01] offers the service [CMService03] and requests the service [CMService01].</p> <p>[CMAApp03] requests the service [CMService04].</p> <p>The [CMAApp01] stops offering service [CMService03]. All services are supposed to be found once available. If a service is not available, the requesting application is expected to have the possibility to assess the availability. Note: As for order of offering, no particular order of offering and requesting is necessary.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CM Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [CMAApp01] on [ECU1] and [CMAApp02], [CMAApp03] on [ECU2] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	CM Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[CM Tester] Request change of Machine State to Driving for [ECU2].		Machine State for [ECU2] is changed to Driving.
<b>Step 2</b>	[CMAApp02] Offer service [CMService01].		
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp02] Offer service [CMService02].		







<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp03] Request service [CMSService02].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMSService02] is received by [CMAApp03].
<b>Step 5</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp02] to Stop Offering service [CMSService02].	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CMAApp02] Offer service [CMSService02].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMSService02] is received by [CMAApp03].
<b>Step 7</b>	[CMAApp02] Request service [CMSService03].	Service is not available.
<b>Step 8</b>	[CM Tester] Request change of Machine State to Driving for [ECU1].	Machine State for [ECU1] is changed to Driving.
<b>Step 9</b>	[CMAApp01] Offer service [CMSService03].	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CMAApp02] Request service [CMSService03].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMSService03] received by [CMAApp02].
<b>Step 11</b>	[CMAApp01] Request service [CMSService01].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMSService01] is received by [CMAApp01].
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMAApp03] Request service [CMSService04].	Service is not available.
<b>Step 13</b>	[CMAApp01] Stop offering service [CMSService03].	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CMAApp02] Request service [CMSService03]	Service is not available.

#### 4.2.2 [STS\_CM\_00002] Communication for Methods.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the applications are able to offer, request and receive services and that communication work in a one-to-n communication topology for Methods.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00101], [RS_CM_00102], [RS_CM_00211], [RS_CM_00212], [RS_CM_00213], [RS_CM_00214], [RS_CM_00215], [RS_CM_00225]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [CMService05]: Offered by [CMAApp04], requested by [CMAApp05].</li> <li>- [CMService06]: Offered by [CMAApp02], requested by [CMAApp04].</li> <li>- [CMService07]: Offered by [CMAApp03], requested by [CMAApp04].</li> </ul>		





	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CMService05] service receives requested services synchronously.</li> <li>- [CMService06] service receives requested services asynchronously. One by querying applications and another by triggering applications.</li> <li>- [CMService07] service is an attribute for fire &amp; forget methods.</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Firstly the [CMAApp04] application on [ECU1] offers the service [CMService05]. This service is requested by one [CMAApp05] instance on [ECU2] and another [CMAApp05] instance on [ECU1].</p> <p>The [CMAApp02] application on [ECU2] offers the service [CMService06]. This service is requested by one [CMAApp04] instance on [ECU1].</p> <p>The [CMAApp05] on [ECU2] receives data over service [CMService05] from [CMAApp04] as synchronous service call.</p> <p>The [CMAApp05] on [ECU1] receives data over service [CMService05] from [CMAApp04] as synchronous service call.</p> <p>The [CMAApp04] receives data as asynchronous service call by querying application [CMAApp02] over service [CMService06].</p> <p>Then [CMAApp04] again request service [CMService06].</p> <p>The [CMAApp03] application on [ECU2] offers service [CMService07]. This service is requested by one [CMAApp04] instance on [ECU1] as fire &amp; forget service call.</p> <p>Then [CMAApp04] receives data over service [CMService06] from [CMAApp02] as asynchronous service call by notification.</p> <p>Through successful service discovery, a one-to-n communication topology is established.</p> <p>Note: As for order of offering, no particular order of offering and requesting is necessary.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CM Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [CMAApp04], [CMAApp05] on [ECU1] and [CMAApp02], [CMAApp03], [CMAApp05] on [ECU2] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	CM Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
	<b>Test Steps</b>	<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CMAApp04] Offer service [CMService05].	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Request service [CMService05].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMService05] is received by [CMAApp05] [ECU2].
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Request service [CMService05].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMService05] is received by [CMAApp05] [ECU1].
<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp02] Offer service [CMService06].	
<b>Step 5</b>	[CMAApp04] Request service [CMService06].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMService06] is received by [CMAApp04] [ECU1].
<b>Step 6</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Receive vehicle data over service [CMService05] from [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Data is received from [CMAApp04] over service [CMService05].
<b>Step 7</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Receive vehicle data over service [CMService05] from [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Data is received from [CMAApp04] over service [CMService05].





<b>Step 8</b>	[CMApp04] Receive vehicle data over service [CMService06].	[CMApp04] Data is received over service [CMService06] by querying application [CMApp02]
<b>Step 9</b>	[CMApp04] Request service [CMService06].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMService06] is received by [CMApp04] [ECU1].
<b>Step 10</b>	[CMApp03] Offer service [CMService07].	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CMApp04] Request service [CMService07] by fire & forget methods.	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMService07] may or may not be received by [CMApp04] [ECU1].
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMApp04] Receive vehicle data over service [CMService06].	[CMApp04] is notified that the result is available and can be received from application [CMApp04] over service [CMService06].

#### 4.2.3 [STS\_CM\_00003] Communication for Events based on polling-based style.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the applications are able to offer, subscribe, receive and stop subscribing services and that communication work in a one-to-n communication topology for Events. The applications are able to receive events and access them in polling-based style.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00101], [RS_CM_00102], [RS_CM_00104], [RS_CM_00105], [RS_CM_00106], [RS_CM_00201], [RS_CM_00202], [RS_CM_00206]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [CMService08]: Offered by [CMApp04], requested by [CMApp05].</li> <li>- Service [CMService08] is an attribute of Events.</li> <li>- Reception of services from Server to Proxy is possible using pooling-based style.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>First [CM Tester] request applications on [ECU1] and [ECU2] to change Machine State to Driving. [CM Tester] Request extended diagnostic session on [ECU1] and [ECU2] [CM Tester] trigger application [CMApp04] [ECU2] to start offering service [CMService08] and then application [CMApp04][ECU2]or[ECU1] start offering service [CMService08]. Service [CMService08] is subscribed by application [CMApp05] instance on [ECU1]. The application [CMApp05] [ECU1] Queue received events, &lt;n&gt; being the queue length. Service [CMService08] is subscribed by application [CMApp05] instance on [ECU2]. The application [CMApp05] [ECU2] Queue received events, &lt;n&gt; being the queue length.</p>		





	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU1] monitors state of subscription, which is offered by [CMAApp04] of service [CMSService08].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU2] monitors state of subscription, which is offered by [CMAApp04] of service [CMSService08].</p> <p>[CM Tester] will trigger application [CMAApp04] [ECU1] to start sending service [CMSService08].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp04] [ECU2] will send service event over service [CMSService08].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU2] poll for receiving events from application [CMAApp04] over service [CMSService08].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU1] poll for receiving events from application [CMAApp04] over service [CMSService08].</p> <p>[CM Tester] trigger application [CMAApp05] [ECU2] and application [CMAApp05] [ECU1] to stop subscribing service [CMSService08].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU2] Monitor state of subscription from service [CMSService08] of application [CMAApp04].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU1] Monitor state of subscription from service [CMSService08] of application [CMAApp04].</p> <p>Through successful service discovery, a one-to-n communication topology is established.</p> <p>Note: As for order of offering, no particular order of offering and requesting is necessary.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CM Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [CMAApp04], [CMAApp05] on [ECU2] and [CMAApp05] on [ECU1] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	CM Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
	<b>Test Steps</b>	<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CM Tester] Request change of Machine State to Driving for [ECU1] and [ECU2].	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp04][ECU2] to Start Offering service [CMSService08].	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp05][ECU1] Subscribe to service [CMSService08].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Queue received events, <n> being the queue length	
<b>Step 5</b>	[CMAApp05][ECU2] Subscribe to service [CMSService08].	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Queue received events, <n> being the queue length	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CMAApp05][ECU1] Monitor state of subscription over service [CMSService08].	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] gets the current status of subscription and notification if it changes from service [CMSService08] of application [CMAApp04].
<b>Step 8</b>	[CMAApp05][ECU2] Monitor state of subscription over service [CMSService08].	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] gets the current status of subscription and notification if it changes from service [CMSService08] of application [CMAApp04].





<b>Step 9</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp04][ECU2] to Start sending service [CMService08].	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CMAApp04] [ECU2] send only 10 service event [CMService08]	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Poll for receiving events from application [CMAApp04] over service [CMService08].	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Event is not received over service [CMService05] of application [CMAApp04].
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Poll for receiving events from application [CMAApp04] over service [CMService08].	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Event is not received over service [CMService05] of application [CMAApp04].
<b>Step 13</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp05][ECU2] to Stop subscription of service [CMService08]	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp05][ECU1] to Stop subscription of service [CMService08]	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Monitor state of subscription from service [CMService08] of application [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] gets the current status of subscription, i.e. [CMAApp05] [ECU2] has stopped subscription from service [CMService05].
<b>Step 16</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Monitor state of subscription from service [CMService08] of application [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] gets the current status of subscription, i.e. [CMAApp05] [ECU2] has stopped subscription from service [CMService05].

#### 4.2.4 [STS\_CM\_00004] Communication for Events based on event-based style.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the applications are able to offer, subscribe, monitor, receive and stop subscribing services and that communication work in a one-to-n communication topology for Events. The applications are able to receive events and access them in event-based style.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00101], [RS_CM_00102], [RS_CM_00104], [RS_CM_00105], [RS_CM_00106], [RS_CM_00201], [RS_CM_00203], [RS_CM_00206]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [CMService05]: Offered by [CMAApp04], requested by [CMAApp05].</li> <li>- Service [CMService05] is an attribute of Events.</li> <li>- Reception of services from Server to Client is possible using event-based style.</li> </ul>		





<b>Summary</b>	<p>First [CM Tester] request applications on [ECU1] and [ECU2] to change Machine State to Driving. [CM Tester] Request extended diagnostic session [ECU1] and [ECU2].</p> <p>[CM Tester] trigger application [CMAApp04] [ECU1] to start offering service [CMSService05] and then application [CMAApp04][ECU1] start offering service [CMSService05].</p> <p>Service [CMSService05] is subscribed by an application [CMAApp05] instance on [ECU1].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU1] Queue received events, &lt;n&gt; being the queue length.</p> <p>Service [CMSService05] is subscribed by another application [CMAApp05] instance on [ECU2].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU2] Queue received events, &lt;n&gt; being the queue length.</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU2] monitors state of subscription, which is offered by [CMAApp04] of service [CMSService05].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp05] [ECU1] monitors state of subscription, which is offered by [CMAApp04] of service [CMSService05].</p> <p>[CM Tester] will trigger application [CMAApp04] [ECU1] to start sending service [CMSService05].</p> <p>The application [CMAApp04] [ECU1] will send service event over service [CMSService05].</p> <p>[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Get triggered when receiving event over service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04]</p> <p>[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Get triggered when receiving event over service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04]</p> <p>[CM Tester] trigger application [CMAApp05] [ECU2] and application [CMAApp05] [ECU1] to stop subscribing service [CMSService05].</p> <p>[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Monitor state of subscription from service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04].</p> <p>[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Monitor state of subscription from service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04].</p> <p>Through successful service discovery, a one-to-n communication topology is established.</p> <p>Note: As for order of offering, no particular order of offering and requesting is necessary.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CM Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [CMAApp04], [CMAApp05] on [ECU1] and [CMAApp05] on [ECU2] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	CM Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>	<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[CM Tester] Request change of Machine State to Driving for [ECU1] and [ECU2].	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp04][ECU1] to Start Offering service [CMSService05].	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Subscribe to service [CMSService05].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Queue received events, <n> being the queue length.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Subscribe to service [CMSService05].	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Queue received events, <n> being the queue length.	





<b>Step 7</b>	[CMAApp05][ECU1] Monitor state of subscription over service [CMSService05].	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] gets the current status of subscription and notification if it changes from service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04].
<b>Step 8</b>	[CMAApp05][ECU2] Monitor state of subscription over service [CMSService05].	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] gets the current status of subscription and notification if it changes from service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04].
<b>Step 9</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp04][ECU2] to Start sending service [CMSService05].	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CMAApp04] [ECU1] send service event [CMSService05].	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Get triggered when receiving event over service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Events received and read them at the same time from service [CMSService05].
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Get triggered when receiving event over service [CMSService05].	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Events received and read them at the same time from service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04].
<b>Step 13</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp05][ECU2] to Stop subscription of service [CMSService05]	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CM Tester] Trigger Application [CMAApp05][ECU1] to Stop subscription of service [CMSService05]	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] Monitor state of subscription from service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp05] [ECU1] gets the current status of subscription, i.e.[CMAApp05] [ECU1] has stopped the subscription from service [CMSService05].
<b>Step 16</b>	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] Monitor state of subscription from service [CMSService05] of application [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp05] [ECU2] gets the current status of subscription, i.e.[CMAApp05] [ECU2] has stopped the subscription from service [CMSService05].

#### 4.2.5 [STS\_CM\_00005] Communication for Fields.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the applications are able to query (get) and modify (set) field value and that communication work for Fields.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00005	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		





<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00216], [RS_CM_00217], [RS_CM_00218], [RS_CM_00219], [RS_CM_00220], [RS_CM_00221]	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [CMService05]: Offered by [CMAApp04], requested by [CMAApp05].</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Initially [CM Tester] requests applications to change Machine State to Driving.</p> <p>[CM Tester] requests [CMAApp05] to get the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].</p> <p>In turn [CMAApp05] requests [CMAApp04] to get the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].</p> <p>The [CMAApp04] provides a method to get the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].</p> <p>[CM Tester] requests [CMAApp05] to set the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].</p> <p>In turn [CMAApp05] requests [CMAApp04] to set the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].</p> <p>The [CMAApp04] provides a method to set the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].</p> <p>[CMAApp04] sends normal return code notification to [CMAApp05].</p> <p>[CMAApp05] returns a normal return code to [CM Tester].</p> <p>Note: As for order of offering, no particular order of offering and requesting is necessary.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CM Tester] is connected to [CMAApp05].</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- Through successful service discovery, a communication is established.</li> <li>- A field without a setter and without a getter shall not exist.</li> <li>- The field shall contain at least a getter or a setter.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<p>CM Tester is disconnected from CMAApp05.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CMAApp04] on [ECU1] and [CMAApp05] on [ECU1] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
	<b>Test Steps</b>	<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CM Tester] Request change of Machine State to Driving.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CM Tester] Request [CMAApp05] to get the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp05] Request [CMAApp04] to get the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp04] Receives the request from application [CMAApp05].
<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp04] Provides a method to get the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMAApp04].	[CMAApp05] Receives response message from [CMAApp04].
<b>Step 5</b>	[CMAApp05] Returns the current field value of service [CMService05][CMAApp04] to [CM Tester].	[CM Tester] Receives the default field value (e.g. zero) of [CMService05][CMAApp04].
<b>Step 6</b>	[CM Tester] Request [CMAApp05] to set the current field value of service [CMService05][CMAApp04].	







<b>Step 7</b>	[CMApp05] Request [CMApp04] to set the field value of service [CMService05][CMApp04].	[CMApp04] Receives the request from application [CMApp05].
<b>Step 8</b>	[CMApp04] Provides a method to set the current field value of service [CMService05][CMApp04].	[CMApp05] Receives response message from [CMApp04].
<b>Step 9</b>	[CMApp04] sends normal response to [CMApp05].	[CMApp05] Receives response from[CMApp04].
<b>Step 10</b>	[CMApp05] returns a normal return code to CM tester	[CM Tester] Receives termination notification from[CMApp04].
<b>Step 11</b>	[CM Tester] Request [CMApp05] to get the set field value of service [CMService05][CMApp04].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMApp05] Request [CMApp04] to get the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMApp04].	[CMApp04] Receives the request from application [CMApp05].
<b>Step 13</b>	[CMApp04] Provides a method to get the current field value of service [CMService05] [CMApp04].	[CMApp05] Receives response message from [CMApp04].
<b>Step 14</b>	[CMApp05] Returns the set field value of service [CMService05][CMApp04] to [CM Tester].	[CM Tester] Receives the set field value (set in the previous steps) of [CMService05][CMApp04].

#### 4.2.6 [STS\_CM\_00006] Communication for Field Notification.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the applications are able to receive notifications and that communication work for Fields.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00006	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00216], [RS_CM_00217], [RS_CM_00218], [RS_CM_00219], [RS_CM_00220], [RS_CM_00221], [RS_CM_00226], [RS_CM_00227]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [CMService05]: Offered by [CMApp04], requested by [CMApp05].</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Initially [CM Tester] requests applications to change Machine State to Driving.</p> <p>[CM Tester] requests [CMApp05] to subscribe [FIELD1] event notification of service [CMService05][CMApp04].</p> <p>In turn [CMApp05] requests [CMApp04] to subscribe [FIELD1] event notification of service [CMService05][CMApp04].</p> <p>[CMApp04] sends normal return code of [FIELD1] event subscription to [CMApp05].</p> <p>[CMApp05] returns a normal return code to [CM Tester].</p>		





	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <p>[CM Tester] requests [CMAApp05] to set value &lt;x&gt; (not default value) to [FIELD1] of service [CMService05][CMAApp04].</p> <p>In turn [CMAApp05] requests [CMAApp04] to set value &lt;x&gt; to [FIELD1] of service [CMService05][CMAApp04].</p> <p>[CMAApp04] sends normal return code of setting [FIELD1] to [CMAApp05].</p> <p>[CMAApp05] sends a normal return code to [CM Tester].</p> <p>[CM Tester] receives normal return code.</p> <p>[CMAApp04] sends event notification of changing [FIELD1] value.</p> <p>[CMAApp05] receives event notification of changing [FIELD1] value.</p> <p>After a time &lt;tx&gt;.</p> <p>[CM Tester] requests [CMAApp05] to confirm receiving event notification.</p> <p>[CMAApp05] sends received event notifications to [CM Tester].</p> <p>[CM Tester] receives event notification.</p> <p>Note: As for order of offering, no particular order of offering and requesting is necessary.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CM Tester] is connected to [CMAApp05].</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- Through successful service discovery, a communication is established.</li> <li>- A field without a notifier shall not exist.</li> <li>- The field shall contain at least one notifier.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	CM Tester is disconnected from CMAApp05. [CMAApp04] and [CMAApp05] are shut down according to Machine State.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CM Tester] Request change of Machine State to Driving.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CM Tester] Requests [CMAApp05] to subscribe [FIELD1] event notification of service [CMService05][CMAApp04].	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp05] Requests [CMAApp04] to subscribe [FIELD1] event notification of service [CMService05][CMAApp04].	[CMAApp04] Receives the request from application [CMAApp05].
<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp04] Sends normal return code of [FIELD1] event subscription to [CMAApp05].	[CMAApp05] Receives response message from [CMAApp04].
<b>Step 5</b>	[CMAApp05] Returns a normal return code to [CM Tester].	[CM Tester] Receives the return code.
<b>Step 6</b>	[CM Tester] Requests [CMAApp05] to set value <x> (not default value) to [FIELD1] of service [CMService05][CMAApp04].	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CMAApp05] Requests [CMAApp04] to set value <x> to [FIELD1] of service [CMService05][CMAApp04].	[CMAApp04] Receives the request from application [CMAApp05].
<b>Step 8</b>	[CMAApp04] Sends normal return code of setting [FIELD1] to [CMAApp05].	[CMAApp05] Receives response message from [CMAApp04].





<b>Step 9</b>	[CMApp05] Sends a normal return code to [CM Tester].	[CM Tester] Receives the normal return code.
<b>Step 10</b>	[CMApp04] Sends event notification of changing [FIELD1] value.	[CMApp05] Receives event notification of changing [FIELD1] value.
<b>Step 11</b>	[CM Tester] After time <tx>, requests [CMApp05] to confirm receiving event notification.	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMApp05] Sends received event notification to [CM Tester].	[CM Tester] Receives event notification.

#### 4.2.7 [STS\_CM\_00007] Service discovery evaluating service contract version.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify whether service discovery can establish the communication path between applications by evaluating service version and black listed version.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00007	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00700], [RS_CM_00701]		
<b>Trace to SWS</b>	[SWS_CM_99003], [SWS_CM_10202]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [CMServiceA_V1_0] is offered by [CMApp01], requested by [CMApp02].</li> <li>- [CMServiceA_V1_1] is offered by [CMApp01], requested by [CMApp03].</li> <li>- [CMServiceA_V1_2] is offered by [CMApp03], requested by [CMApp02].</li> <li>- [CMServiceA_V2_0] is offered by [CMApp01].</li> <li>- [CMApp02] blacklisted version 1.2 in required instance i.e. [CMServiceA_V1_1].</li> <li>- CMServiceA_V1_0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event_A</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CMServiceA_V1_1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event_A</li> <li>• Event_B</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CMServiceA_V1_2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event_A</li> <li>• Event_B</li> <li>• Event_C</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CMServiceA_V2_0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event_D</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		





<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] are on [ECU1] and [CMAApp03] is on [ECU2].</p> <p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] are started when machine state for [ECU1] changes to driving.</p> <p>[CMAApp01] offers the service [CMServiceA_V1_0] and [CMAApp02] request for the same.</p> <p>[CMAApp03] is started when the machine state for [ECU2] changes to driving and requests the service [CMServiceA_V1_1].</p> <p>Connection is established between [CMAApp01 - CMAApp02] and not between [CMAApp01 - CMAApp03].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMAApp01 - CMAApp02 (Exact match)</li> <li>• CMAApp01 - CMAApp03 (No matching service found)</li> </ul> <p>[CMAApp01] stop offering the service [CMServiceA_V1_0] and offer service [CMServiceA_V1_1].</p> <p>[CMAApp02] and [CMAApp03] again request for service [CMServiceA_V1_0] and [CMServiceA_V1_1] respectively.</p> <p>Connection is established between [CMAApp01 - CMAApp03] and not between [CMAApp01 - CMAApp02].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMAApp01 - CMAApp02 (CMServiceA_V1_1 is blacklisted)</li> <li>• CMAApp01 - CMAApp03 (Exact match)</li> </ul> <p>[CMAApp03] offers the service [CMServiceA_V1_2] and [CMAApp02] again request for service [CMServiceA_V1_0]</p> <p>Connection is established between [CMAApp02-CMAApp03] with service [CMServiceA_V1_2] (Backward compatibility with CMServiceA_V1_0).</p> <p>Note: All the steps will be triggered by CMTester and result will be sent back to CMTester.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<p>- [CM Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</p> <p>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</p> <p>- [CMAApp01], [CMAApp02] on [ECU1] and [CMAApp03] on [ECU2] are shut down according to Machine State.</p>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<p>CM Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.</p>	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	<p>[CMTester] Request machine state change to driving for [ECU1].</p>	<p>Machine state on [ECU1] changed to driving.</p>
<b>Step 2</b>	<p>[CMAApp01] offer service CMServiceA_V1_0</p>	
<b>Step 3</b>	<p>[CMAApp02] request service CMServiceA_V1_0</p>	<p>Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMServiceA_V1_0] should be received by [CMAApp02] (Exact match).</p>
<b>Step 4</b>	<p>[CMTester] Request machine state change to driving for [ECU2]</p>	<p>Machine state on [ECU2] changed to driving.</p>
<b>Step 5</b>	<p>[CMAApp03] request service CMServiceA_V1_1</p>	<p>No matching service found</p>
<b>Step 6</b>	<p>[CMAApp01] stop offering service [CMServiceA_V1_0].</p>	
<b>Step 7</b>	<p>[CMAApp01] offer service [CMServiceA_V1_1]</p>	
<b>Step 8</b>	<p>[CMAApp02] request service [CMServiceA_V1_0]</p>	<p>No matching service found (CMServiceA_V1_1 is blacklisted).</p>
<b>Step 9</b>	<p>[CMAApp03] again request for service [CMServiceA_V1_1]</p>	<p>Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMServiceA_V1_1] should be received by [CMAApp03] (Exact match).</p>
<b>Step 10</b>	<p>[CMAApp03] offer service [CMServiceA_V1_2].</p>	





<b>Step 11</b>	[CMAApp02] request service [CMServiceA_V1_0].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMServiceA_V1_2] should be received by [CMAApp02] (Backward compatible with CMServiceA_V1_0).
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMAApp01] stop offering service [CMServiceA_V1_1].	
<b>Step 13</b>	[CMAApp03] stop offering service [CMServiceA_V1_2]	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CMAApp01] offer service [CMServiceA_V2_0].	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CMAApp03] request service [CMServiceA_V1_1].	No matching service found.

#### 4.2.8 [STS\_CM\_00008] Service contract versioning for Event(event-based) communication.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify whether Communication Management supports service contract versioning for Event(event-based) communication.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00008	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00500]		
<b>Trace to SWS</b>	[SWS_CM_99003], [SWS_CM_01010], [SWS_CM_09004]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CMServiceA_V1_0] is offered by [CMAApp01], requested by [CMAApp02]</li> <li>- [CMServiceA_V1_2] is offered by [CMAApp03], requested by [CMAApp02]</li> <li>- [CMServiceA_V2_0] is offered by [CMAApp01]</li> <li>- CMServiceA_V1_0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event_A</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CMServiceA_V1_2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event_A</li> <li>• Event_B</li> <li>• Event_C</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CMServiceA_V2_0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Event_D</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] are on [ECU1] and [CMAApp03] is on [ECU2].</p> <p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] are started when machine state for [ECU1] changes to driving.</p> <p>[CMAApp01] offers the service [CMServiceA_V1_0].</p> <p>[CMAApp02] request and subscribe to service [CMServiceA_V1_0] and receives the events from [CMAApp01].</p> <p>[CMAApp02] stop find service [CMServiceA_V1_0].</p> <p>[CMAApp02] request for service [CMServiceA_V1_2].</p> <p>[CMAApp02] matching service not found [CMServiceA_V1_2].</p>		





	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <p>[CMAApp03] is started when the machine state for [ECU2] changes to driving and offer service [CMServiceA_V1_2].</p> <p>[CMAApp02] request for service [CMServiceA_V1_0] and subscribe to received service [CMServiceA_V1_2].</p> <p>Note: All the steps will be triggered by CMTester and result will be sent back to CMTester.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CM Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [CMAApp01], [CMAApp02] on [ECU1] and [CMAApp03] on [ECU2] are shut down according to Machine State..</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	CM Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CMTester] Request machine state change to driving for [ECU1]	Machine state on [ECU1] changed to driving.
<b>Step 2</b>	[CMAApp01] offer service CMServiceA_V1_0	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp02] request service CMServiceA_V1_0	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMServiceA_V1_0] should be received by [CMAApp02] (Exact match).
<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp02] subscribe to service [CMServiceA_V1_0]	
<b>Step 5</b>	[CMAApp02] Get the state of subscription for service [CMServiceA_V1_0]	State should be kSubscribed.
<b>Step 6</b>	[CMTester] Trigger application [CMAApp01] to start sending the event over service [CMServiceA_V1_0].	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CMAApp02] Get triggered when receiving events from application [CMAApp01] over service [CMServiceA_V1_0].	[CMAApp02] should receive the event data from [CMAApp01] over service [CMServiceA_V1_0].
<b>Step 8</b>	[CMAApp02] stop find service [CMServiceA_V1_0].	
<b>Step 9</b>	[CMAApp02] request service [CMServiceA_V1_2].	No matching service found
<b>Step 10</b>	[CMTester] Request machine state change to driving for [ECU2]	Machine state on [ECU2] changed to driving.
<b>Step 11</b>	[CMAApp03] offer service [CMServiceA_V1_2].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMAApp01] stop offering service [CMServiceA_V1_0].	
<b>Step 13</b>	[CMAApp02] request service [CMServiceA_1_0].	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMServiceA_V1_2] should be received by [CMAApp02] (Backward compatible with CMServiceA_V1_0).
<b>Step 14</b>	[CMAApp02] subscribe and set receive handler to service [CMServiceA_V1_2].	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CMAApp02] Get the state of subscription for service [CMServiceA_V1_2].	State should be kSubscribed.
<b>Step 16</b>	[CMTester] Trigger application [CMAApp03] to start sending the event over service [CMServiceA_V1_2].	
<b>Step 17</b>	[CMAApp02] Get triggered when receiving events from application [CMAApp03] over service [CMServiceA_V1_2].	[CMAApp02] should receive the event data from [CMAApp03] over service [CMServiceA_V1_2].

#### 4.2.9 [STS\_CM\_00009] Service contract versioning for Method communication.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify whether Communication Management supports service contract versioning for Method.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00009	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00500], [RS_CM_00501]		
<b>Trace to SWS</b>	[SWS_CM_99003], [SWS_CM_01010], [SWS_CM_09004]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CMServiceB_V1_0] is offered by [CMAApp02], requested by [CMAApp01]</li> <li>- [CMServiceB_V1_1] is offered by [CMAApp02], requested by [CMAApp03]</li> <li>- [CMServiceB_V2_0] is offered by [CMAApp02]</li> <li>- CMServiceB_V1_0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method_A</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CMServiceB_V1_1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method_A</li> <li>• Method_B</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CMServiceB_V2_0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Method_C</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] are on [ECU1] and [CMAApp03] is on [ECU2].</p> <p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] are started when machine state for [ECU1] changes to driving</p> <p>[CMAApp02] offers the service [CMServiceB_V1_0].</p> <p>[CMAApp01] request for service [CMServiceB_V1_0].</p> <p>[CMAApp01] receives data from [CMAApp02] over [CMServiceB_V1_0] as synchronous service call</p> <p>[CMAApp03] is started when the machine state for [ECU2] changes to driving and request for service [CMServiceB_V1_1].</p> <p>[CMAApp03] matching service not found.</p> <p>[CMAApp02] stop offering the service [CMServiceB_V1_0] and offer service [CMServiceB_V1_1].</p> <p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp03] again request for service [CMServiceB_V1_0] and [CMServiceB_V1_1] respectively.</p> <p>Connection is established between [CMAApp01] - [CMAApp02] and [CMAApp02] - [CMAApp03] over service [CMServiceB_V1_1].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMAApp01 - CMAApp02 (Backward compatible with [CMServiceB_V1_0])</li> <li>• CMAApp02 - CMAApp03 (Exact match)</li> </ul> <p>[CMAApp01] receives data from [CMAApp02] over [CMServiceB_V1_1] as synchronous service call.</p> <p>[CMAApp03] receives data from [CMAApp02] over [CMServiceB_V1_1] as synchronous service call.</p> <p>Note: All the steps will be triggered by CMTTester and result will be sent back to CMTTester.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CM Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [CMAApp01], [CMAApp02] on [ECU1] and [CMAApp03] on [ECU2] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	CM Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[CMTTester] Request machine state change to driving for [ECU1]		Machine state on [ECU1] changed to driving.





<b>Step 2</b>	[CMAApp02] offer service [CMServiceB_V1_0]	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp01] request service [CMServiceB_V1_0]	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMServiceB_V1_0] should be received by [CMAApp01] (Exact match).
<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp01] receive the data from [CMAApp02] by calling Method_A over [CMServiceB_V1_0]	[CMAApp01] should receive data from [CMAApp02] over service [CMServiceB_V1_0].
<b>Step 5</b>	[CMTester] Request machine state change to driving for [ECU2]	Machine state on [ECU2] changed to driving.
<b>Step 6</b>	[CMAApp03] request service [CMServiceB_V1_1].	No matching service found.
<b>Step 7</b>	[CMAApp02] stop offering service [CMServiceB_V1_0].	
<b>Step 8</b>	[CMAApp02] offer service [CMServiceB_V1_1]	
<b>Step 9</b>	[CMAApp01] request service [CMServiceB_V1_0]	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMServiceB_V1_1] should be received by [CMAApp01] (Backward compatible with [CMServiceB_V1_0]).
<b>Step 10</b>	[CMAApp01] receive the data from [CMAApp02] by calling Method_A over [CMServiceB_V1_1]	[CMAApp01] should receive data from [CMAApp02] over service [CMServiceB_V1_1].
<b>Step 11</b>	[CMAApp03] again request service [CMServiceB_V1_1]	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CMServiceB_V1_1] should be received by [CMAApp03] (Exact match).
<b>Step 12</b>	[CMAApp03] receive the data from [CMAApp02] over [CMServiceB_V1_1]	[CMAApp03] should receive data from [CMAApp02] over service [CMServiceB_V1_1].

#### 4.2.10 [STS\_CM\_00010] Service contract versioning for Field communication.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify whether Communication Management supports service contract versioning for Field communication.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CM_00010	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Communication Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00500], [RS_CM_00501]		
<b>Trace to SWS</b>	[SWS_CM_99003], [SWS_CM_01010], [SWS_CM_09004]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations Communication Management</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CMServiceC_V1_0] is offered by [CMAApp03], requested by [CMAApp01]</li> <li>- [CMServiceC_V1_1] is offered by [CMAApp03], requested by [CMAApp02]</li> <li>- [CMServiceC_V2_0] is offered by [CMAApp03]</li> <li>- CMServiceC_V1_0: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field_A</li> </ul> </li> <li>- CMServiceB_V1_1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field_A</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		







	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field_B</li> </ul> <p>- CServiceB_V2_0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field_C</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] are on [ECU1] and [CMAApp03] is on [ECU2].  [CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] are started when machine state for [ECU1] changes to driving.  [CMAApp03] is started when the machine state for [ECU2] changes to driving.  [CMAApp03] offers the service [CServiceC_V1_0].  [CMAApp01] request for service [CServiceC_V1_0].  [CMAApp01] subscribe to service [CServiceC_V1_0].  [CMAApp01] get the current field value from [CMAApp03] over [CServiceC_V1_0].  [CMAApp03] update the field value of [CServiceC_V1_0].  [CMAApp01] receives the notification over service [CServiceC_V1_0].  [CMAApp02] request for service [CServiceC_V1_1].  [CMAApp02] matching service not found.  [CMAApp03] stop offering the service [CServiceC_V1_0] and offer service [CServiceC_V1_1].  [CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] again request for service [CServiceC_V1_0] and [CServiceC_V1_1] respectively.  Connection is established between [CMAApp01] - [CMAApp03] and [CMAApp02] - [CMAApp03] over service [CServiceC_V1_1].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CMAApp01 - CMAApp03 (backward compatible with CServiceC_V1_0)</li> <li>CMAApp02 - CMAApp03 (Exact match)</li> </ul> <p>[CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] subscribe to service [CServiceC_V1_1].  [CMAApp01] sets the field value of [CMAApp03] over service [CServiceC_V1_1].  [CMAApp02] gets the field value from [CMAApp03] over [CServiceC_V1_1].  [CMAApp03] updates the field value.  [CMAApp01] and [CMAApp02] receives the notification from [CMAApp03] over service [CServiceC_V1_1].</p> <p>Note: All the steps will be triggered by CMTester and result will be sent back to CMTester.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<p>- [CM Tester] is connected to both ECUs.  - Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.  - [CMAApp01], [CMAApp02] on [ECU1] and [CMAApp03] on [ECU2] are shut down according to Machine State.</p>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<p>CM Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.</p>	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>	<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[CMTester] Request machine state change to driving for [ECU1]	Machine state on [ECU1] changed to driving.
<b>Step 2</b>	[CMAApp03] register the get and set handler for [CServiceC_V1_0]	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CMAApp03] offer service CServiceC_V1_0	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CMAApp01] request service CServiceC_V1_0	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CServiceC_V1_0] should be received by [CMAApp01] (Exact match).
<b>Step 5</b>	[CMAApp01] subscribe to service [CServiceC_V1_0]	





<b>Step 6</b>	[CApp01] get the field value over [CServiceC_V1_0].	Default field value should be received by [CApp01].
<b>Step 7</b>	[CApp03] update the field value of [CServiceC_V1_0]	[CApp01] should receive the notification over service [CServiceC_V1_0]
<b>Step 8</b>	[CApp02] request service [CServiceC_V1_1]	No matching service found.
<b>Step 9</b>	[CApp03] stop offering service [CServiceC_V1_0]	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CApp03] register the get and set handler for [CServiceC_V1_1]	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CApp03] offer service [CServiceC_V1_1]	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CApp01] request service [CServiceC_V1_0]	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CServiceC_V1_1] should be received by [CApp01] (Backward compatible with CServiceC_V1_0).
<b>Step 13</b>	[CApp02] request service [CServiceC_V1_1]	Service discovery callback with a handle for service [CServiceC_V1_1] should be received by [CApp02] (Exact match).
<b>Step 14</b>	[CApp01] and [CApp02] subscribe to service [CServiceC_V1_1]	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CApp01] set the field value of [CApp03] over service [CServiceC_V1_1]	
<b>Step 16</b>	[CApp02] get the field value from [CApp03] over [CServiceC_V1_1]	[CApp02] should receive the field value from [CApp03] over service [CServiceC_V1_1].
<b>Step 17</b>	[CApp03] update the field value of service [CServiceC_V1_1]	[CApp01] and [CApp02] should receive the notification from [CApp03] over service [CServiceC_V1_1].

## 4.3 Test cases REST

### 4.3.1 [STS\_REST\_00001] Client in backend/ cloud and server in vehicle communicates according to REST

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that server in vehicle responds client-defined request according to REST.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_REST_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	REST		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00300], [RS_CM_00304], [RS_CM_00309], [RS_CM_00312]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_REST_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations REST</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	RESTful API is configured		





<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Client is in backend/ cloud and server is in vehicle.</li> <li>First client is set up and request is created with URI and Methods (GET/PUT/ POST/DELETE/OPTIONS). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Request is sent and response is received from server.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Server provide a RESTful service [RETSservice01] which has resources [Resource1] and [Resource2]. Each resource has elements like - [Resource1/Element1], [Resource2/Element2]. Element1 have possible states &lt;State1&gt; and &lt;State2&gt; while Element2 have &lt;State3&gt; and &lt;State4&gt;. A new element [Element3] is created in resource [Resource2] using POST and later [Element3] is deleted using DELETE.</li> <li>Response from server is processed and then client unsubscribe from the event.</li> <li>Client is stopped.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [REST Tester] is connected to ECU (vehicle).</li> <li>- ECU is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between [REST Tester] and both ECUs are closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[RETSApp01] Send Request to get status of Resource1/Element1 Method: GET URI: http://<host-name>:<port>/RETSservice01/Resource1/Element1/?Status Host: <host-name> ContentLength : <length> Accept: <application/json> Version: HTTP/1.1	
<b>Step 2</b>	[RETSApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: <application/json> Status: <Status1> URI : http://<host-name>:<port>/RETSservice01/Resource1/Element1/<Status>	Positive response is received from Server.
<b>Step 3</b>	[RETSApp01] Send Request to get status of Resource1/Element1 Method: GET URI: http://<host-name>:<port>/RETSservice01/Resource1/Element1/?Status Host: <host-name> ContentLength : <length> Accept: <application/xml> Version: HTTP/1.1	
<b>Step 4</b>	[RETSApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: <application/xml> Status: <Status1> URI : http://<host-name>:<port>/RETSservice01/Resource1/Element1/<Status>	Positive response is received from Server.





<b>Step 5</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to get status of Resource1/Element1 Method: GET URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/?Status Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 6</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK Status: &lt;Status1&gt; URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 7</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to update Resource1/Element1 (change status 1 to status 2) Method: PUT URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/Status2 Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 8</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 9</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to get status of Resource1/Element1 Method: GET URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/?Status Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 10</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK Status: &lt;Status2&gt; URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>





<b>Step 11</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to get details of Resource2 Method: GET URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2 Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 12</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/Element2/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 13</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to create Resorce2/Element3 Method: POST URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/Element3 Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 14</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 201 Created URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/Element3</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 15</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to get details of Resource2 Method: GET URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2 Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 16</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/Element2/&lt;Status&gt; URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/Element3/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 17</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to delete [Element3] Method: DELETE URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/Element3</p>	





	<p>Host: &lt;host-name&gt;</p> <p>ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;</p> <p>ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;</p> <p>Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 18</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]</p> <p>Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK</p> <p>URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/Element3</p>	Positive response is received from Server.
<b>Step 19</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]</p> <p>Send Request to get details of Resource2 (Element 3 should be deleted)</p> <p>Method: GET</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2</p> <p>Host: &lt;host-name&gt;</p> <p>ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;</p> <p>ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;</p> <p>Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 20</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]</p> <p>Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK</p> <p>URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/Element2/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	Positive response is received from Server.
<b>Step 21</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]</p> <p>Send an invalid URI Request</p> <p>Method = GET,</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService05</p>	
<b>Step 22</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]</p> <p>Server replies with Status: 404</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService05</p>	Negative response is received from Server.
<b>Step 23</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]</p> <p>Send multiple requests from client.</p> <p>Method = GET,</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1</p> <p>Host: &lt;host-name&gt;</p> <p>ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;</p> <p>ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;</p> <p>Version: HTTP/1.1</p> <p>Method = GET</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2</p> <p>Host: &lt;host-name&gt;</p> <p>ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;</p> <p>ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;</p> <p>Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	





<b>Step 24</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]</p> <p>Server replies with Status: 200 OK</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;hostname&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/&lt;status&gt;</p> <p>Server replies with Status: 200 OK</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;hostname&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/&lt;status&gt;</p>	Positive response is received from Server.
----------------	--	--

### 4.3.2 [STS\_REST\_00002] Client in vehicle and server in backend/ cloud communicates according to REST

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that server in backend responds client-defined request according to REST.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_REST_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	REST		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00300], [RS_CM_00304], [RS_CM_00309], [RS_CM_00312]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_REST_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations REST</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	RESTful API is configured		
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Client is in vehicle and server is in backend/ cloud.</li> <li>- First client is set up and request is created with URI and Methods (GET/PUT/ POST/DELETE/OPTIONS).</li> <li>- Request is sent and response is received from server.</li> <li>- Server provide a RESTful service [RESTService02] which has resources [Resource5] and [Resource6]. Each resource has elements like - [Resource5/Element5], [Resource6/Element6]. Element5 have possible states &lt;State5&gt; and &lt;State6&gt; while Element6 have &lt;State7&gt; and &lt;State8&gt;. A new element [Element7] is created in resource [Resource6] using POST and later [Element7] is deleted using DELETE.</li> <li>- Response from server is processed and then client unsubscribe from the event.</li> </ul> <p>Client is stopped.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [REST Tester] is connected to ECU.</li> <li>- ECU is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between [REST Tester] and both ECUs are closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]</p> <p>Send Request to get status of Resource5/Element5</p> <p>Method: GET</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource5/Element5/?Status</p> <p>Host: &lt;host-name&gt;</p> <p>ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;</p> <p>ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;</p> <p>Version: HTTP/1.1</p>		





<b>Step 2</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]  Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK  Status: &lt;Status5&gt;  URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource5/Element5/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 3</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]  Send Request to update Resource5/Element5  (change status 5 to status 6)  Method: PUT  URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource5/Element5/Status6  Host: &lt;host-name&gt;  ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;  ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;  Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 4</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]  Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK  URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource5/Element5/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 5</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]  Send Request to get status of Resource5/Element5  Method: GET  URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource5/Element5/?Status  Host: &lt;host-name&gt;  ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;  ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;  Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 6</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]  Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK  Status: &lt;Status6&gt;  URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource5/Element5/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 7</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]  Send Request to get details of Resourc6  Method: GET  URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6  Host: &lt;host-name&gt;  ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;  ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;  Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 8</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]  Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK  URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6/Element6/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>







<b>Step 9</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to create Resorce6/Element7 Method: POST URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6/Element7 Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 10</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 201 Created URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6/Element7</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 11</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to get details of Resource6 Method: GET URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6 Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 12</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6/Element6/&lt;Status&gt; URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6/Element7/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 13</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to delete [Element7] Method: DELETE URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6/Element7 Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength : &lt;length&gt; ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 14</b>	<p>[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6/Element7</p>	<p>Positive response is received from Server.</p>
<b>Step 15</b>	<p>[RESTApp01] Send Request to get details of Resource6 Method: GET URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6</p>	





	<p>Host: &lt;host-name&gt;</p> <p>ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;</p> <p>ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;</p> <p>Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 16</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]</p> <p>Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK</p> <p>URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService02/Resource6/Element6/&lt;Status&gt;</p>	Positive response is received from Server.
<b>Step 17</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]</p> <p>Send an invalid URI Request</p> <p>Method = GET,</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService05</p>	
<b>Step 18</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]</p> <p>Server replies with Status: 404</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService05</p>	Negative response is received from Server.
<b>Step 19</b>	<p>[RESTApp01]</p> <p>Send multiple requests from client.</p> <p>Method = GET,</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1</p> <p>Host: &lt;host-name&gt;</p> <p>ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;</p> <p>ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;</p> <p>Version: HTTP/1.1</p> <p>Method = GET,</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2</p> <p>Host: &lt;host-name&gt;</p> <p>ContentLength : &lt;length&gt;</p> <p>ContentType: &lt;application/json&gt;</p> <p>Version: HTTP/1.1</p>	
<b>Step 20</b>	<p>[RESTApp02]</p> <p>Server replies with Status: 200 OK</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;hostname&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/&lt;status&gt;</p> <p>Server replies with Status: 200 OK</p> <p>URI: http://&lt;hostname&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource2/&lt;status&gt;</p>	Positive response is received from Server.

### 4.3.3 [STS\_REST\_00003] Portability of RESTful adaptive applications

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the same RESTful adaptive application can be used with HTTP/1.1 or a IPC binding without changing any application code.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_REST_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft





<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	REST	
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00301]	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_REST_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations REST</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	RESTful API is configured	
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Client Application [RESTApp03] has two instances one is in vehicle ECU [ECU1] and another is in backend [ECU2]. While Server Application [RESTApp04] is in vehicle ECU [ECU1] only.</li> <li>- Request is sent and response is received from server.</li> <li>- Server application [RESTApp04] provides a service [RETSERVICE02] with resource [Resource1] service [RETSERVICE02] is requested by [RESTApp03] by HTTP and inter Process Communication (IPC).</li> <li>- Response from server is processed and then client unsubscribe from the event.</li> <li>- Client is stopped. Note: In-vehicle ECU instance of [RESTApp03] uses IPC to request the service while instance of [RESTApp03] in backend request [RETSERVICE02] using HTTP.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [REST Tester] is connected to ECU.</li> <li>- ECU is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between [REST Tester] and both ECUs are closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[RESTApp01] [RESTApp03] [ECU1] Send Request (using IPC) to get status of Resource1	
<b>Step 2</b>	[RESTApp02] [RESTApp04] [ECU1]	Positive response is received from Server.
<b>Step 3</b>	[RESTApp01] [RESTApp03] [ECU2] Send Request (using HTTP) to get status of Resource1	
<b>Step 4</b>	[RESTApp02] [RESTApp04] [ECU1]	Positive response is received from Server

#### 4.3.4 [STS\_REST\_00004] Data Representation

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify the Abstraction of the used payload format (e.g. JSON or XML).		
<b>ID</b>	STS_REST_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	REST		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00301], [RS_CM_00305], [RS_CM_00306], [RS_CM_00308], [RS_CM_00307], [RS_CM_00313]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_REST_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations REST</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	RESTful API is configured		





<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Client and Server Applications communicates as per RESTful communication.</li> <li>- First client is set up and request is created with URI and Methods (GET/PUT/ POST/DELETE/OPTIONS).</li> <li>- Request is sent and response is received from server as Object Graph having payload format JSON or XML.</li> <li>- Response from server is processed and then client unsubscribe from the event.</li> <li>- Client is stopped.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [REST Tester] is connected to ECU.</li> <li>- ECU is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between [REST Tester] and both ECUs are closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[RESTApp01] Send Request to get status of Resource1/Element1 Method: GET URI: http://<host-name>:<port>/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/?Status Host: <host-name> ContentLength: <length> Accept: <application/json> Version: HTTP/1.1	
<b>Step 2</b>	[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: <application/json> Status: <Status1> URI : http://<host-name>:<port>/RESTService01//Resource1/Element1/<Status>	Positive response is received from Server.
<b>Step 3</b>	[RESTApp01] Send Request to get status of Resource1/Element1 Method: GET URI: http://<host-name>:<port>/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/?Status Host: <host-name> ContentLength: <length> Accept: <application/xml> Version: HTTP/1.1	
<b>Step 4</b>	[RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 200 OK Content-Type: <application/xml> Status: <Status1> URI: http://<host-name>:<port>/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/<Status> <resources> <resource>Resource1</resource>	Positive response is received from Server.





	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <pre> &lt;elements&gt; &lt;status&gt;Status1&lt;/status&gt; &lt;/elements&gt; &lt;elements&gt; &lt;status&gt;Status2&lt;/status&gt; &lt;/elements&gt; &lt;/resources&gt;                     </pre>	
<b>Step 5</b>	<pre> [RESTApp01] Send Request to get status of Resource1/Element1 Method: GET URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/?Status Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength: &lt;length&gt; Accept: &lt;application/json&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1                     </pre>	
<b>Step 6</b>	<pre> [RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: &lt;application/xml&gt; Status: &lt;Status1&gt; URI : http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01//Resource1/Element1/&lt;Status&gt;                     </pre>	Response is rejected due to mismatch in Content type.
<b>Step 7</b>	<pre> [RESTApp01] Send Request to get status of Resource1/Element1 Method: GET URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/?Status Host: &lt;host-name&gt; ContentLength: &lt;length&gt; Accept: &lt;application/xml&gt; Version: HTTP/1.1                     </pre>	
<b>Step 8</b>	<pre> [RESTApp02] Server Response: HTTP/1.1 Content-Type: &lt;application/json&gt; Status: &lt;Status1&gt; URI: http://&lt;host-name&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/RESTService01/Resource1/Element1/&lt;Status&gt;                     </pre>	Response is rejected due to mismatch in Content type.

### 4.3.5 [STS\_REST\_00005] Event communication with Web-sockets

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify the event-based communication with the Websocket protocol.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_REST_00005	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	REST		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CM_00314]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_REST_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations REST</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	RESTful API is configured		
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Client sends a handshake request to server to establish Websocket connection.</li> <li>- Server returns a Websocket handshake response.</li> <li>- Once the connection is established both client and server can listen for events.</li> <li>- Event subscription message is sent as JSON over Websocket channel.</li> <li>- Then Event cancellation message is sent as JSON over Websocket channel</li> <li>- Response from server is processed and then client unsubscribe from the event.</li> <li>- Client is stopped.</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [REST Tester] is connected to ECU.</li> <li>- ECU is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between [REST Tester] and both ECUs are closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[RESTApp01] Send handshake request to server to establish Websocket connection. GET /<protocol> HTTP/1.1 Host: server.<URL> Upgrade: websocket Connection: Upgrade Sec-WebSocket-Key: <key>== Origin: http://<URL> Sec-WebSocket-Protocol: <protocol> Sec-WebSocket-Version: <version>		
<b>Step 2</b>	[RESTApp02] Handshake from the server: HTTP/1.1 101 Switching Protocols Upgrade: websocket Connection: Upgrade Sec-WebSocket-Accept: <key>o= Sec-WebSocket-Protocol: <protocol>		Positive Handshake Response is received from Server.
<b>Step 3</b>	Websocket channel is opened during the first Event subscription and subscription message is sent as JSON over Websocket channel. "type": "subscribe"		
<b>Step 4</b>	[RESTApp02] Server Responses to subscription message		Positive Subscription Response is received from Server.





<b>Step 5</b>	[RESTApp01] Event cancellation message is sent as JSON over Websocket channel "type": "unsubscribe"	
<b>Step 6</b>	[RESTApp02] Server Responses to cancellation message	Positive cancellation Response is received from Server.
<b>Step 7</b>	[RESTApp01] Request Error message from server.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[RESTApp02] Server sends the Event error messages as JSON over the Websocket channel. "type": "error"	Error message is received from Server.

## 5 Test configuration and test steps for Execution Management

### 5.1 Test System

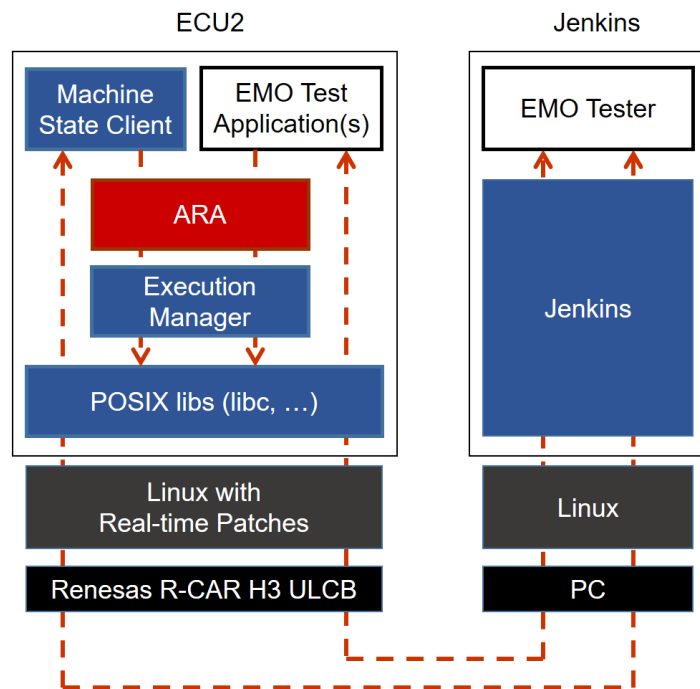


Figure 5.1: Illustration of test setup for Execution Management.

#### 5.1.1 Test configurations

##### 5.1.1.1 STC\_EMO\_00001

Configuration ID	STC_EMO_00001
Description	Standard Jenkins server for Execution Management test
ECU 2	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
Jenkins	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Execution Management test (Exec Tester) is connected via Ethernet to ECU2 hosting the System Test Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05].

The Exec Tester is supposed to check the pass criteria.

The communication between Exec Tester and the applications on the ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.



### 5.1.1.1.1 Machine Manifest

<b>Machine States</b>	<i>Startup (Initial Mode)</i>
	<i>Shutdown</i>
	<i>Restart</i>
	<i>Driving</i>
	<i>Parking</i>

### 5.1.1.1.2 Application Manifest

<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp02</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp03</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp04</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp05</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>

### 5.1.1.2 STC\_EMO\_00002

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_EMO_00002
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Execution Management test
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Execution Management test (Exec Tester) is connected via Ethernet to ECU2 hosting the System Test Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04], [EMOApp05] and [EMOApp06].

The Exec Tester is supposed to check the pass criteria.

The communication between Exec Tester and the applications on the ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

### 5.1.1.2.1 Machine Manifest

<b>Machine States</b>	<i>Startup (Initial Mode)</i>
	<i>Shutdown</i>
	<i>Restart</i>
	<i>Driving</i>
	<i>Parking</i>





Function Groups	
FG1	<i>Off</i>
	<i>Running</i>
	<i>Fallback</i>
	<i>Diag</i>
FG2	<i>Off</i>
	<i>On</i>
	<i>Activate</i>

### 5.1.1.2.2 Application Manifest

<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp02</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
	DeterministicClient	cycleTimeValue	<i>CycleTimeValue1</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp03</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
		executionDependency	[EMOApp02]. <i>Running</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp04</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
		executionDependency	[EMOApp03]. <i>Running</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp05</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	functionGroup	[FG2]. <i>On</i> and [FG2]. <i>Activate</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp06</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	functionGroup	[FG2]. <i>Activate</i>

### 5.1.1.3 STC\_EMO\_00003

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_EMO_00003
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Execution Management test
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Execution Management test (Exec Tester) is connected via Ethernet to ECU2 hosting the System Test Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05].

The Exec Tester is supposed to check the pass criteria.

The communication between Exec Tester and the applications on the ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

### 5.1.1.3.1 Machine Manifest

<b>Machine States</b>	<i>Startup (Initial Mode)</i>			
	<i>Shutdown</i>			
	<i>Restart</i>			
	<i>Driving</i>			
	<i>Parking</i>			
<b>PerStateTimeout</b>				
PerStateTimeout1	state	MachineState	<i>Driving</i>	
	timeout	EnterExit Timeout	enterTimeoutValue	<i>EnterTimeValue1</i>
			exitTimeoutValue	<i>ExitTimeValue1</i>
PerStateTimeout2	state	MachineState	<i>Parking</i>	
	timeout	EnterExit Timeout	enterTimeoutValue	<i>EnterTimeValue2</i>
			exitTimeoutValue	<i>ExitTimeValue2</i>

### 5.1.1.3.2 Application Manifest

<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp02</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp03</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp04</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Parking</i>
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp05</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Parking</i>

### 5.1.1.3.3 ProcessToMachineMapping

<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp02</b>			
Process	shallRunOn	ProcessorCore	CoreId	1 and 2
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp03</b>			
Process	shallRunOn	ProcessorCore	CoreId	1 and 2
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp04</b>			
Process	shallRunOn	ProcessorCore	CoreId	3 and 4
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp05</b>			
Process	shallRunOn	ProcessorCore	CoreId	3 and 4

### 5.1.1.4 STC\_EMO\_00004

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_EMO_00004
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Execution Management test
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Execution Management test (Exec Tester) is connected via Ethernet to ECU2 hosting the System Test Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03] and [EMOApp04].

The Exec Tester is supposed to check the pass criteria.

The communication between Exec Tester and the applications on the ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

### 5.1.1.4.1 Machine Manifest

<b>Machine States</b>	<i>Startup (Initial Mode)</i>
	<i>Shutdown</i>
	<i>Restart</i>
	<i>Driving</i>
	<i>Parking</i>
<b>Function Groups</b>	
<b>FG1</b>	<i>Off</i>
	<i>On</i>
	<i>Activate</i>
<b>OsModuleInstantiation</b>	
<b>ResourceGroups</b>	
<b>ResourceGroup1</b>	<i>cpuUsage CPULIM1</i>
	<i>memUsage MEMLIM1</i>
<b>ResourceGroup2</b>	<i>cpuUsage CPULIM2</i>
	<i>memUsage MEMLIM2</i>

### 5.1.1.4.2 Application Manifest

<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp02</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
		schedulingPolicy	<i>schedulingPolicyRoundRobin</i>
		schedulingPriority	3
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp03</b>		
Process	ModeDependentStartupConfig	machineMode	<i>Driving</i>
		executionDependency	<i>[EMOApp02].Running</i>
		schedulingPolicy	<i>schedulingPolicyOther</i>
		schedulingPriority	0
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp04</b>		
		functionGroup	<i>[FG1].On</i>
		schedulingPolicy	<i>schedulingPolicyFifo</i>





		schedulingPriority	4
<b>Application Name</b>	<b>EMOApp05</b>		
Process1	ModeDependentStartupConfig	functionGroup	[FG1].On
		schedulingPolicy	schedulingPolicyRoundRobin
		schedulingPriority	1
		startupConfig	environmentVariable Key : APP_PATH Value : /home/user1 startupOption optionArgument : inputfile_1 CommandLineOptionKindEnum : commandLineLongForm optionName : filename
Process2	ModeDependentStartupConfig	functionGroup	[FG2].On
		schedulingPolicy	schedulingPolicyFifo
		schedulingPriority	2
		startupConfig	environmentVariable Key : APP_PATH Value : /home/user2 startupOption optionArgument : inputfile_2 CommandLineOptionKindEnum : commandLineLongForm optionName : filename

### 5.1.1.4.3 Process Configuration

Process Name	Executable Reference
EMOApp02Process	EMOApp02Exec
EMOApp03Process	EMOApp03Exec
EMOApp04Process	EMOApp04Exec
EMOApp05Process1	EMOApp05Exec
EMOApp05Process2	EMOApp05Exec

### 5.1.1.5 STC\_EMO\_00005

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_EMO_00005
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Execution Management test
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Execution Management test (Exec Tester) is connected via Ethernet to ECU2 hosting the System Test Applications [EMOApp02]

The Exec Tester is supposed to check the pass criteria.

The communication between Exec Tester and the applications on the ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

### 5.1.1.5.1 Application Manifest

Application Name	EMOApp02		
Process1	ModeDependentStartupConfig	functionGroup	[FG1].On
		cycleTimeValue	TimeVal1
		numberOfWorkers	2
Process2	ModeDependentStartupConfig	functionGroup	[FG2].On
		cycleTimeValue	TimeVal1
		numberOfWorkers	2

### 5.1.1.5.2 Process Configuration

Process Name	Executable Reference
EMOApp02Process1	EMOApp02Exec
EMOApp02Process2	EMOApp02Exec

## 5.2 Test cases

### 5.2.1 [STS\_EMO\_00001] Startup of applications with change of machine state.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification, that the execution management functional cluster can perform a change of Machine State and that applications associated with the new Machine State are started.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Machine State Driving, in which all System Test Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] shall start is defined.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>When initialized the system state is <i>Startup</i>.</p> <p>A change of Machine State from <i>Startup</i> to <i>Parking</i> is requested and it is verified that [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] are not started.</p> <p>A change of Machine State from <i>Parking</i> to <i>Driving</i> is requested and the startup of the applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] associated with this Machine State is verified.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>		





<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Parking</i> for ECU2.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Parking</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Parking</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02].	[EMOApp02] is not executed.
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp03].	[EMOApp03] is not executed.
<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp04].	[EMOApp04] is not executed.
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp05].	[EMOApp05] is not executed.
<b>Step 7</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> for ECU2.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .
<b>Step 9</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02].	[EMOApp02] is executed.
<b>Step 10</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp03].	[EMOApp03] is executed.
<b>Step 11</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp04].	[EMOApp04] is executed.
<b>Step 12</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp05].	[EMOApp05] is executed.

## 5.2.2 [STS\_EMO\_00002] Shutdown of applications with change of machine state to Shutdown

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification, that the execution management functional cluster executes a well-defined shutdown sequence for all configured and running applications, When shut-down is initiated		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00001</a>		





<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Machine State Driving, in which all System Test Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] shall start is defined.</li> <li>- ECU ID for ECU2 is set to ECU2</li> <li>- [EMOApp02] has LT Application ID APPID2.</li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp02] is set to CTX2</li> <li>- [EMOApp03] has LT Application ID APPID3.</li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp03] is set to CTX3</li> <li>- [EMOApp04] has LT Application ID APPID4.</li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp04] is set to CTX4</li> <li>- [EMOApp05] has LT Application ID APPID5.</li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp05] is set to CTX5</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	A change of Machine State from <i>Driving</i> to <i>Shutdown</i> is requested and the Shutdown of the applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] is verified by logging the messages at the termination of application.	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State Driving.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> <li>- Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] are registered for logging and default log level is set to Verbose.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Shutdown</i> for ECU2.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Shutdown</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Shutdown</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Observe the log for applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05]	<p>Message with context ID CTX2 and application ID APPID2 is received which is logged at [EMOApp02] application termination</p> <p>Message with context ID CTX3 and application ID APPID3 is received which is logged at [EMOApp03] application termination</p> <p>Message with context ID CTX4 and application ID APPID4 is received which is logged at [EMOApp04] application termination</p> <p>Message with context ID CTX5 and application ID APPID5 is received which is logged at [EMOApp05] application termination</p>



### 5.2.3 [STS\_EMO\_00003] Ordered Startup and Shutdown of Executables based on the dependency with other processes

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification, that the execution management functional cluster can perform a change of Machine State and that applications associated with the new Machine State are started considering the dependency with other processes. Also to verify the ordered shutdown of the processes.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00002</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<p>- Machine State <i>Driving</i>, in which System Test Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03] and [EMOApp04] shall start is defined. Dependency with other process is configured as mentioned in section 5.2.1.2.2 Application Manifest.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ECU ID for ECU2 is set to <i>ECU2</i></li> <li>- [EMOApp02] has LT Application ID <i>APPID2</i></li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp02] is set to <i>CTX2</i></li> <li>- [EMOApp03] has LT Application ID <i>APPID3</i></li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp03] is set to <i>CTX3</i></li> <li>- [EMOApp04] has LT Application ID <i>APPID4</i></li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp04] is set to <i>CTX4</i></li> <li>- [EMOApp05] has LT Application ID <i>APPID5</i></li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp05] is set to <i>CTX5</i></li> <li>- [EMOApp06] has LT Application ID <i>APPID6</i></li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp06] is set to <i>CTX6</i></li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>When initialized the system state is <i>Startup</i>.</p> <p>A change of Machine State from <i>Startup</i> to <i>Driving</i> is requested and the startup of the applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03] and [EMOApp04] associated with this Machine State are verified in the order of [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03] and [EMOApp04] by logging the messages at the Start of application processes.</p> <p>A change of Machine State from <i>Driving</i> to <i>Parking</i> is requested and the termination of the applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03] and [EMOApp04] is verified in the order of [EMOApp04], [EMOApp03] and [EMOApp02] by logging the messages at the termination of application processes.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- Function Group State for [FG2] is <i>Off</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> for ECU2.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .	





<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Observe the log for applications [EMOApp02]	Message with context ID <i>CTX2</i> and application ID <i>APPID2</i> is received which is logged at [EMOApp02] application startup
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Observe the log for applications [EMOApp03]	Message with context ID <i>CTX3</i> and application ID <i>APPID3</i> is received which is logged at [EMOApp03] application startup
<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Observe the log for applications [EMOApp04]	Message with context ID <i>CTX4</i> and application ID <i>APPID4</i> is received which is logged at [EMOApp04] application startup
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Shutdown</i> for ECU2.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Parking</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Parking</i> .
<b>Step 8</b>	[Exec Tester] Observe the log for applications [EMOApp04]	Message with context ID <i>CTX4</i> and application ID <i>APPID4</i> is received which is logged at [EMOApp04] application termination
<b>Step 9</b>	[Exec Tester] Observe the log for applications [EMOApp03]	Message with context ID <i>CTX3</i> and application ID <i>APPID3</i> is received which is logged at [EMOApp03] application termination
<b>Step 10</b>	[Exec Tester] Observe the log for applications [EMOApp02]	Message with context ID <i>CTX2</i> and application ID <i>APPID2</i> is received which is logged at [EMOApp02] application termination

#### 5.2.4 [STS\_EMO\_00004] Startup of applications with change of Function Group state

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification, that the execution management functional cluster can perform a change of Function Group State and that Applications associated with the new Function Group State are started.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00002</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Function Group State <i>Activate</i> and Function Group State <i>On</i> of [FG2] in which System Test Application [EMOApp05] shall start is defined.</li> <li>- Function Group State <i>Activate</i> of [FG2] in which System Test Application [EMOApp06] shall start is defined</li> </ul>		





<b>Summary</b>	<p>When initialized the Function Group State of [FG2] is <i>Off</i>.</p> <p>A change of Function Group State of [FG2] to <i>On</i> is requested and the startup of the application [EMOApp05] associated with this Function Group State is verified.</p> <p>A change of Function Group State of [FG2] to <i>Activate</i> is requested and the startup of [EMOApp06] associated with this Function Group State is verified.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- Function Group State [FG2] is <i>Off</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Function Group State [FG2] to <i>On</i> .	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Function Group State [FG2] to <i>On</i> from Execution Manager.	Function Group State [FG2] for ECU2 is changed to <i>On</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp05].	[EMOApp05] is executed.
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Function Group State [FG2] to <i>Activate</i> .	
<b>Step 5</b>	[SM] Request for change of Function Group State [FG2] to <i>Activate</i> from Execution Manager.	Function Group State [FG2] for ECU2 is changed to <i>Activate</i> .
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp06].	[EMOApp06] is executed.

### 5.2.5 [STS\_EMO\_00005] Execution Management shall prevent Processes from directly starting other Processes

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that the execution management shall prevent Processes from directly starting other Processes		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00005	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00009], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00003</a>		





<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<p>- Machine State Driving, in which all System Test Applications [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] shall start is defined and Machine State Parking in which Applications [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] shall start is defined.</p> <p>- Each of the Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] have one Executable invoked by a Process</p>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Machine State from <i>Startup</i> to <i>Driving</i> is requested. Start of [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] Processes from Execution Manager is checked.</p> <p>Create or fork a Process from [EMOApp02] Process and verify that no child Processes are created from [EMOApp02] Process.</p> <p>Execute [EMOApp05] Process from [EMOApp03] Process and verify that the [EMOApp05] Process is not invoked from [EMOApp03] Process.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<p>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</p> <p>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</p> <p>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</p> <p>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</p>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to Driving for ECU2.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	Query execution status of [EMOApp02]	[EMOApp02] Process is executed
<b>Step 4</b>	[EMOApp02] Fork or create a Process from [EMOApp02]	
<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the Execution Manager	Received the Process ID of Execution Manager. <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process <i>APPID2</i>
<b>Step 7</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Parent Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process	The Parent Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process is received as <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 8</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Child Processes of Process ID <i>APPID2</i>	No child Processes of [EMOApp02] Process shall be received.
<b>Step 9</b>	Query execution status of [EMOApp03]	[EMOApp03] Process is executed
<b>Step 10</b>	[EMOApp03] Execute or Invoke [EMOApp05] Process from [EMOApp03] Process	[EMOApp05] Process is not executed

### 5.2.6 [STS\_EMO\_00006] Execution Management shall create one POSIX process for each Executable instance and shall launch the process with the scheduling policy and priority configured in the Execution Manifest

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that the one POSIX process is created for each Executable instance configured and the scheduling policy and priority for the process is assigned as specified in the Execution Manifest.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00006	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00002], [RS_EM_00009], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00004</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<p>- Machine State Driving, in which Processes [EMOApp02].Process and [EMOApp03].Process shall start is defined with [EMOApp03].Process having dependency on [EMOApp02].Process</p> <p>The scheduling policy and scheduling priority are configured as schedulingPolicyRoundRobin and 3 respectively for [EMOApp02].Process and schedulingPolicyOther and 0 respectively for [EMOApp03].Process</p> <p>- Function Group State On of [FG2] in which Process [EMOApp04].Process shall start is defined with scheduling policy as schedulingPolicyFifo and scheduling priority 4.</p>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Machine State from Startup to Driving is requested.</p> <p>Start of [EMOApp02].Process from the Execution Manager with the configured scheduling policy (schedulingPolicyRoundRobin) and priority (3) is checked. Start of [EMOApp03].Process from the Execution Manager with the configured scheduling policy (schedulingPolicyOther) and priority (0) is checked after the start of [EMOApp02].Process, since [EMOApp03].Process has dependency on [EMOApp02].Process</p> <p>A change of Function Group State of [FG1] to On is requested and the startup of the Process [EMOApp04].Process is verified with the configured scheduling policy (schedulingPolicyFifo) and scheduling priority (4).</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- ECU2 Function Group State [FG2] is <i>Off</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to Driving for ECU2.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.		Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process		[EMOApp02] Process is executed
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the Execution Manager		Received the Process ID of Execution Manager. <i>EXMPID</i>





<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the [EMOApp02] Process	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process. <i>APPID2</i>
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Parent Process ID of [EMOApp02]	The Parent Process ID of [EMOApp02] is received as <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 7</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling policy of [EMOApp02] Process	Scheduling policy is received as SCHED_RR
<b>Step 8</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling priority of [EMOApp02] Process	Scheduling priority is received as 3
<b>Step 9</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the [EMOApp03] Process	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp03] Process. <i>APPID3</i>
<b>Step 10</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Parent Process ID of [EMOApp03]	The Parent Process ID of [EMOApp03] is received as <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 11</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling policy of [EMOApp03] Process	Scheduling policy is received as SCHED_OTHER
<b>Step 12</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling priority of [EMOApp02] Process	Scheduling priority is received as 0
<b>Step 13</b>	[SM] Request change of Function Group State [FG2] to <i>On</i> .	
<b>Step 14</b>	[Exec Tester] Request for change of Function Group State [FG2] to <i>On</i> from Execution Manager.	Function Group State [FG2] for ECU2 is changed to <i>On</i> .
<b>Step 15</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the [EMOApp04] Process	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp04] Process. <i>APPID4</i>
<b>Step 16</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Parent Process ID of [EMOApp04]	The Parent Process ID of [EMOApp04] is received as <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 17</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling policy of [EMOApp04] Process	Scheduling policy is received as SCHED_FIFO
<b>Step 18</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling priority of [EMOApp04] Process	Scheduling priority is received as 4

### 5.2.7 [STS\_EMO\_00007] Execution Management shall support multiple instantiation of Executable with different startup parameters from different Processes

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that Execution Management shall support multiple instantiation of Executable from different POSIX processes with different startup parameters.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00007	<b>State</b>	Draft





<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management	
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00010], [RS_EM_00002], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00004</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<p>Function Group State <i>On</i> of [FG1] in which Process [EMOApp05].Process1 shall start is defined with following StartupConfig</p> <p>schedulingPolicy : schedulingPolicyRoundRobin</p> <p>schedulingPriority : 1</p> <p>StartupOption : filename = inputfile_1</p> <p>Environment Variable : APP_PATH = /home/user1</p> <p>Function Group State <i>On</i> of [FG1] in which Process [EMOApp05].Process2 shall start is defined with following StartupConfig</p> <p>schedulingPolicy : schedulingPolicyFifo</p> <p>schedulingPriority : 2</p> <p>StartupOption : filename = inputfile_2</p> <p>Environment Variable : APP_PATH = /home/user2</p>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Function Group State of [FG1] to <i>On</i> is requested. startup of the Process [EMOApp05].Process1 is verified</p> <p>A change of Function Group State of [FG2] to <i>On</i> is requested. startup of the Process [EMOApp05].Process2 is verified</p> <p>It is verified that the same Executable <i>EMOApp05Exec</i> is invoked from both the Processes [EMOApp05].Process1 and [EMOApp05].Process2 with different startup parameters as specified below:</p> <p>[EMOApp05].Process1</p> <p>scheduling policy : schedulingPolicyRoundRobin</p> <p>scheduling priority : 1</p> <p>argument : filename = inputfile_1</p> <p>environment variable : APP_PATH = /home/user1</p> <p>[EMOApp05].Process2</p> <p>scheduling policy : schedulingPolicyFifo</p> <p>scheduling priority : 2</p> <p>argument : filename = inputfile_2</p> <p>environment variable : APP_PATH = /home/user2</p> <p>Note: <i>EMOApp05Exec</i> shall invoke a main program with 3 arguments which specifies argument count, argument list and environment list.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- ECU2 Function Group State [FG2] is <i>Off</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>





<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Function Group State [FG1] to <i>On</i> .	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Function Group State [FG1] to <i>On</i> from Execution Manager	Function Group State [FG1] for ECU2 is changed to <i>On</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp05].Process1	[EMOApp05].Process1 is executed
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the [EMOApp05].Process1	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp05].Process1 <i>APPID5</i>
<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling policy of [EMOApp05].Process1	Scheduling policy is received as SCHED_RR
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling priority of [EMOApp05].Process1	Scheduling priority is received as 1
<b>Step 7</b>	[EMOApp05].Process1 Read the arguments	
<b>Step 8</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the arguments of [EMOApp05].Process1	Check if only one argument is received and the argument received is filename = inputfile_1
<b>Step 9</b>	[EMOApp05].Process1 Read the environment variables	
<b>Step 10</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the environment variables of [EMOApp05].Process1	Check if the environment variable APP_PATH has /home/user1
<b>Step 11</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Function Group State [FG2] to <i>On</i> .	
<b>Step 12</b>	[SM] Request for change of Function Group State [FG2] to <i>On</i> from Execution Manager	Function Group State [FG2] for ECU2 is changed to <i>On</i> .
<b>Step 13</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp05].Process2	[EMOApp05].Process2 is executed
<b>Step 14</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the [EMOApp05].Process2	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp05].Process2 <i>APPID5</i>
<b>Step 15</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling policy of [EMOApp05].Process2	Scheduling policy is received as SCHED_FIFO
<b>Step 16</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the scheduling priority of [EMOApp05].Process2	Scheduling priority is received as 2
<b>Step 17</b>	[EMOApp05].Process2 Read the arguments	
<b>Step 18</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the arguments of [EMOApp05].Process2	Check if only one argument is received and the argument received is filename = inputfile_2
<b>Step 19</b>	[EMOApp05].Process1 Read the environment variables	







<b>Step 20</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the environment variables of [EMOApp05].Process2	Check if the environment variable APP_PATH has /home/user2
----------------	---	--

### 5.2.8 [STS\_EMO\_00008] Execution Management shall support self initiated graceful shutdown of Processes

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that Execution Management shall support self initiated graceful shutdown of processes.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00008	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00011], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00003</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Machine State Driving, in which all System Test Applications [EMOApp02] shall start is defined		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Machine State from Startup to Driving is requested. Start of [EMOApp02] Process is checked.</p> <p>Initiate self termination from [EMOApp02] Process and check that Execution Manager supports the self initiated shutdown of Process</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> for ECU2.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process	[EMOApp02] Process is executed	
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the [EMOApp02] Process1	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process <i>APPID2</i>	
<b>Step 5</b>	[EMOApp02] Process Report kTerminating state using API ExecutionClient::ReportExecutionState to Execution Manager		
<b>Step 6</b>	[EMOApp02] Process Exit from [EMOApp02] Process		





<b>Step 7</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the list of currently running process	Check if <i>APPID2</i> does not exist in the list of currently running process
---------------	--	--

### 5.2.9 [STS\_EMO\_00009] Execution Management shall support binding of processes and its associated threads to specified set of cores

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that the Execution Management shall support the binding of processes and its associated threads to specific set of cores as specified in the Execution Manifest.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00009	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00008], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00003</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Machine State Driving, in which all System Test Applications [EMOApp02], [EMOApp03], [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] shall start is defined</li> <li>- [EMOApp02].Process and [EMOApp03].Process are mapped to cores 1 and 2</li> <li>- [EMOApp04].Process and [EMOApp05].Process are mapped to cores 3 and 4</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Machine State from Startup to Driving is requested.</p> <p>Start of [EMOApp02] Process is checked. Also it is checked that [EMOApp02] Process runs on core 1 and 2 as configured in the Execution Manifest.</p> <p>Threads are created inside the [EMOApp02] Process and it is checked that threads are running on core 1 or 2.</p> <p>Assign core 1 to thread created inside [EMOApp02] Process and it is checked that the thread runs in core 1.</p> <p>Assign core 3 to thread created inside [EMOApp02] Process and it is checked that the thread does not run in core 3, since core 3 is not set for [EMOApp02] Process</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> for ECU2.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process	[EMOApp02] Process is executed	





<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the [EMOApp02] Process1	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process <i>APPID2</i>
<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the core in which [EMOApp02] Process is running	Check if the [EMOApp02] Process is running in core 1 or 2
<b>Step 6</b>	[EMOApp02] Process Create a thread <i>APP2ProcThread1</i> inside the [EMOApp02] Process	
<b>Step 7</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the core in which the thread <i>APP2ProcThread1</i> is running	Check if the thread <i>APP2ProcThread1</i> is running in core 1 or 2
<b>Step 8</b>	[EMOApp02] Process Assign core 1 to the thread <i>APP2ProcThread1</i>	
<b>Step 9</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the core in which the thread <i>APP2ProcThread1</i> is running	Check if the thread <i>APP2ProcThread1</i> is running in core 1
<b>Step 10</b>	[EMOApp02] Process Create a thread <i>APP2ProcThread2</i> inside the [EMOApp02] Process	
<b>Step 11</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the core in which the thread <i>APP2ProcThread2</i> is running	Check if the thread <i>APP2ProcThread2</i> is running in core 1 or 2
<b>Step 12</b>	[EMOApp02] Process Assign core 3 to the thread <i>APP2ProcThread2</i>	
<b>Step 13</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the core in which the thread <i>APP2ProcThread2</i> is running	Check if the thread <i>APP2ProcThread2</i> is running in core 1 or 2

### 5.2.10 [STS\_EMO\_00010] Execution Management shall support the configuration of OS resource budgets for Process and group of Processes

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that the execution management shall assign the ResourceGroup to process or group of processes based on the configuration in the Execution Manifest and also to verify that the CPU limit and memory limit assigned to ResourceGroup is based on the configuration in the Execution Manifest.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00010	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00005], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00004</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Machine State Driving, in which System Test Applications [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] shall start is defined</li> <li>- Function Group State On of [FG1] in which [EMOApp04] Process1 shall start is defined</li> <li>- Two ResourceGroups <i>ResourceGroup1</i> and <i>ResourceGroup2</i> are configured</li> </ul>		





	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <p>- <i>ResourceGroup1</i> is configured with CPU limit and Memory limit as <i>CPULIM1</i> and <i>MEMLIM1</i> respectively. <i>ResourceGroup2</i> is configured with CPU limit and Memory limit as <i>CPULIM2</i> and <i>MEMLIM2</i> respectively</p> <p>- [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] Process are mapped to <i>ResourceGroup1</i> and [EMOApp04] Process is mapped to <i>ResourceGroup2</i></p> <p>Hint: CPU limit is specified as percentage of the total CPU capacity on the machine and Memory limit is specified in bytes</p>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Machine State from <i>Startup</i> to <i>Driving</i> is requested.</p> <p>Start of [EMOApp02] Process is checked. Then start of [EMOApp03] Process is checked Get the Resource Group of [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] Process and check if the Resource Group assigned is <i>ResourceGroup1</i> Get the CPU and Memory limit of Resource Group <i>ResourceGroup1</i> and check if the CPU limit and Memory limit are <i>CPULIM1</i> and <i>MEMLIM1</i> respectively.</p> <p>A change of Function Group State of [FG1] to <i>On</i> is requested and startup of the [EMOApp04] Process is verified Get the Resource Group of [EMOApp04] Process and check if the Resource Group assigned is <i>ResourceGroup2</i>. Get the CPU and Memory limit of Resource Group <i>ResourceGroup2</i> and check if the CPU limit and Memory limit are <i>CPULIM2</i> and <i>MEMLIM2</i> respectively.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- ECU2 Function Group State [FG1] is <i>Off</i></li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
	<b>Test Steps</b>	<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> for ECU2.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process	[EMOApp02] Process is executed
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the ResourceGroup of [EMOApp02] Process	ResourceGroup is received as <i>ResourceGroup1</i>
<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the CPU limit of <i>ResourceGroup1</i>	CPU limit is received as <i>CPULIM1</i>
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Memory limit of <i>ResourceGroup1</i>	Memory limit is received as <i>MEMLIM1</i>
<b>Step 7</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp03]	[EMOApp03] Process is executed
<b>Step 8</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the ResourceGroup of [EMOApp03] Process	ResourceGroup is received as <i>ResourceGroup1</i>
<b>Step 9</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Function Group State [FG1] to <i>On</i>	
<b>Step 10</b>	[SM] Request for change of Function Group State [FG1] to <i>On</i> from Execution Manager.	Function Group State [FG1] for ECU2 is changed to <i>On</i> .





<b>Step 11</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp04] Process	[EMOApp04] Process is executed
<b>Step 12</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the ResourceGroup of [EMOApp04] Process	ResourceGroup is received as <i>ResourceGroup2</i>
<b>Step 13</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the CPU limit of <i>ResourceGroup2</i>	CPU limit is received as <i>CPULIM2</i>
<b>Step 14</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Memory limit of <i>ResourceGroup2</i>	Memory limit is received as <i>MEMLIM2</i>

### 5.2.11 [STS\_EMO\_00011] Execution Management shall support recovery actions in case an Process deviates from normal behavior

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that the Execution Manager shall support recovery actions when the Process is not terminated within the configured exit timeout value.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00011	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00013], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00003</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Machine States <i>Driving</i> and <i>Parking</i> are configured</li> <li>- Machine State <i>Driving</i>, in which System Test Applications [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] shall start is defined</li> <li>- exitTimeoutValue is configured as <i>ExitTimeVal1</i> for Machine State <i>Driving</i></li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Machine State from <i>Startup</i> to <i>Driving</i> is requested.</p> <p>Start of [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] Process is checked</p> <p>A change of Machine State from <i>Driving</i> to <i>Parking</i> is requested.</p> <p>[EMOApp02] Process is not terminated within the configured exitTimeoutValue <i>ExitTimeVal1</i></p> <p>Execution Manager notifies Platform Health Management that timeout is detected for [EMOApp02] Process. Platform Health Management shall trigger Recovery action to restart the Process.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [PHM].	[PHM] is started	
<b>Step 2</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> for ECU2.		





<b>Step 3</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process	[EMOApp02] Process is executed
<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp03] Process	[EMOApp03] Process is executed
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Parking</i> for ECU2.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Parking</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Parking</i> .
<b>Step 8</b>	[Exec Tester] Start <i>ExitTimeVal1</i> timer	
<b>Step 9</b>	[Exec Tester] After the <i>ExitTimeVal1</i> timer expires. Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process	[EMOApp02] Process is not terminated.
<b>Step 10</b>	[EXM] Execution Manager shall notify Platform Health Management about timeout	
<b>Step 11</b>	[PHM] Request to Execution Manager to Restart the [EMOApp02] Process	Operation succeeded
<b>Step 12</b>	[EXM] Report error to State Manager that the state transition request is not fulfilled	State change request could not be finished in time

### 5.2.12 [STS\_EMO\_00012] Only Execution Management shall start Processes

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that all the processes are started by Execution Manager other than system specific processes directly started by the OS outside of AP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00012	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00009], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103],		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00003</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Machine State <i>Driving</i>, in which System Test Applications [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] shall start is defined</li> <li>- Machine State <i>Parking</i>, in which System Test Applications [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] shall start is defined</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Machine State from <i>Startup</i> to <i>Driving</i> is requested.</p> <p>Start of [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] Process is checked</p> <p>Get the parent Process ID of [EMOApp02] and [EMOApp03] Process and check if it is equal to the Process Id of Execution Manager</p>		





	<p>A change of Machine State from Driving to Parking is requested.</p> <p>Start of [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] Process is checked</p> <p>Get the parent Process ID of [EMOApp04] and [EMOApp05] Process and check if it is equal to the Process Id of Execution Manager</p> <p>Check if all the Application Processes which are configred in the Application Manifest files are invoked by Execution Manager</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> for ECU2.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of the Execution Manager	Received the Process ID of Execution Manager. <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process	[EMOApp02] Process is executed
<b>Step 5</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp03] Process	[EMOApp03] Process is executed
<b>Step 6</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process <i>APPID2</i>
<b>Step 7</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Parent Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process	The Parent Process ID of [EMOApp02] Process is received as <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 8</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of [EMOApp03] Process	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp03] Process <i>APPID3</i>
<b>Step 9</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Parent Process ID of [EMOApp03] Process	The Parent Process ID of [EMOApp03] Process is received as <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 10</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Parking</i> for ECU2.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Parking</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Parking</i> .
<b>Step 12</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp04] Process	[EMOApp04] Process is executed
<b>Step 13</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp05] Process	[EMOApp05] Process is executed





<b>Step 14</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of [EMOApp04] Process	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp04] Process <i>APPID4</i>
<b>Step 15</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Parent Process ID of [EMOApp04] Process	The Parent Process ID of [EMOApp04] Process is received as <i>EXMPID</i>
<b>Step 16</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Process ID of [EMOApp05] Process	Received the Process ID of [EMOApp05] Process <i>APPID5</i>
<b>Step 17</b>	[Exec Tester] Get the Parent Process ID of [EMOApp05] Process	The Parent Process ID of [EMOApp05] Process is received as <i>EXMPID</i>

### 5.2.13 [STS\_EMO\_00013] The API provided by Execution Management shall be used by the Processes for cyclic triggering of its activities

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of the API provided by Execution Management for cyclic triggering of the activities of Processes.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00012	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00052], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00002</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Machine State Driving, in which System Test Application [EMOApp02] shall start is defined</li> <li>- cycleTimeValue for [EMOApp02] Process is configured as <i>CycleTimeValue1</i></li> <li>- [EMOApp02] has LT Application ID APPID2</li> <li>- Context ID for [EMOApp02] is set to CTX2</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>A change of Machine State from <i>Startup</i> to <i>Driving</i> is requested.</p> <p>Start of [EMOApp02] Process is checked.</p> <p>Create a continuous loop in [EMOApp02] Process. Inside the loop invoke WaitForNextActivation and then invoke DLT log message to log the current time stamp value, if return value of WaitForNextActivation is kRun.</p> <p>Check if the difference in time stamp value between two DLT log messages is <i>CycleTimeValue1</i>.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> for ECU2.		







<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Machine State to <i>Driving</i> from Execution Manager.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to <i>Driving</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process	[EMOApp02] Process is executed
<b>Step 4</b>	[EMOApp02] Check if the Process reports ExecutionState kRunning to Execution Manager	ExecutionState kRunning is reported
<b>Step 5</b>	[EMOApp02] Start a Continuous While Loop	
<b>Step 6</b>	[EMOApp02] Invoke DeterministicClient::WaitForNextActivation Hint: The call shall be made inside while loop	Check if Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation returns kRun
<b>Step 7</b>	[EMOApp02] Invoke DLT log message to log the current time stamp value Hint: The call shall be made inside while loop after WaitForNextActivation	
<b>Step 8</b>	[Exec Tester] Observe the log messages of [EMOApp02] Process	Check if the difference in time stamp value between two consecutive DLT messages is <i>CycleTimeValue1</i>

### 5.2.14 [STS\_EMO\_00014] Execution Management shall provide API to the Process to support deterministic redundant execution of the process

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that the Execution Management shall provide API to the Processes to support deterministic redundant execution of the process.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_EMO_00014	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Execution Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_EM_00052], [RS_EM_00053], [RS_EM_00100], [RS_EM_00101], [RS_EM_00103]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_EMO_00005</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Function Group State On of [FG1] in which Process [EMOApp02].Process1 and Process [EMOApp02].Process2 shall start is defined</li> <li>- Same EMOApp02Exec is invoked from both [EMOApp02].Process1 and [EMOApp02].Process2</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Create a continuous loop in EMOAPP2Exec which is triggered by [EMOApp02].Process1 and [EMOApp02].Process2</p> <p>Invoke DeterministicClient::WaitForNextActivation API inside the loop. Check if the return value kRegisterServices, kServiceDiscovery, kInit, kRun is received in a sequence by both the Processes [EMOApp02].Process1 and [EMOApp02].Process2</p> <p>Once the return value of WaitForNextActivation is kRun. Invoke DeterministicClient::RunWorkerPool API with 2 container elements.</p>		





△		
<p>Invoke DeterministicClient::GetRandom() API for container element &lt;ContElem1&gt; and check if the returned random number is &lt;RandNum1&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process1 and also check if the returned random number is &lt;RandNum1&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process2</p> <p>Invoke DeterministicClient::GetRandom() API for container element &lt;ContElem2&gt; and check if the returned random number is &lt;RandNum2&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process1 and also check if the returned random number is &lt;RandNum2&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process2</p> <p>Invoke DeterministicClient::GetActivationTime API and check if the time value is &lt;TimeVal1_1&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process1 and also check for [EMOApp02].Process2 if the time value is &lt;TimeVal1_1&gt;</p> <p>Invoke DeterministicClient::GetNextActivationTime and check if the time value is &lt;TimeVal1_2&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process1 and also check if the time value is &lt;TimeVal1_2&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process2</p> <p>Hint: The API's RunWorkerPool, GetRandom, GetActivationTime, GetNextActivationTime shall be invoked within the loop, only when the return value of WaitForNextActivation is kRun. Also the API's shall be invoked within the cycle time value &lt;TimeVal1&gt;, before WaitForNextActivation is triggered again.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exec Tester is connected to ECU2 via TCP.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU2 are initialized.</li> <li>- ECU2 is in Machine State <i>Startup</i>.</li> <li>- Operating system on ECU2 has booted.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Exec Tester and ECU2 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Exec Tester] Request change of Function Group State [FG1] to <i>On</i> .	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SM] Request for change of Function Group State [FG1] to <i>On</i> from Execution Manager.	Function Group State [FG1] for ECU2 is changed to <i>On</i> .
<b>Step 3</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process1	[EMOApp02] Process1 is executed
<b>Step 4</b>	[Exec Tester] Query execution status of [EMOApp02] Process2	[EMOApp02] Process2 is executed
<b>Step 5</b>	[EMOApp02] Check if the Process reports ExecutionState kRunning to Execution Manager	ExecutionState kRunning is reported by [EMOApp02] Process1  ExecutionState kRunning is reported by [EMOApp02] Process2
<b>Step 6</b>	[EMOApp02] Start a Continuous While Loop	
<b>Step 7</b>	[EMOApp02] Invoke DeterministicClient::WaitForNextActivation. Hint: The call shall be made inside while loop	Check if the return value of Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation is kRegisterServices for [EMOApp02].Process1  Check if the return value of Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation is kRegisterServices for [EMOApp02].Process2





<p><b>Step 8</b></p>	<p>[EMOApp02] Observe the return value of DeterministicClient::WaitForNextActivation.</p>	<p>Check if the return value of Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation is kServiceDiscovery for [EMOApp02].Process1 Check if the return value of Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation is kServiceDiscovery for [EMOApp02].Process2</p>
<p><b>Step 9</b></p>	<p>[EMOApp02] Observe the return value of DeterministicClient::WaitForNextActivation.</p>	<p>Check if the return value of Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation is kInit for [EMOApp02].Process1 Check if the return value of Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation is kInit for [EMOApp02].Process2</p>
<p><b>Step 10</b></p>	<p>[EMOApp02] Observe the return value of DeterministicClient::WaitForNextActivation.</p>	<p>Check if the return value of Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation is kRun for [EMOApp02].Process1 Check if the return value of Deterministic-Client::WaitForNextActivation is kRun for [EMOApp02].Process2</p>
<p><b>Step 11</b></p>	<p>[EMOApp02] Invoke DeterministicClient::RunWorkerPool API with parameter runnable object which holds the worker_runnable method and another parameter which holds container elements</p>	
<p><b>Step 12</b></p>	<p>[EMOApp02] Invoke GetRandom() API for container element &lt;ContElem1&gt; within worker_runnable method</p>	<p>check if the returned random number is &lt;RandNum1&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process1 check if the returned random number is &lt;RandNum1&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process2</p>
<p><b>Step 13</b></p>	<p>[EMOApp02] Invoke GetRandom() API for container element &lt;ContElem2&gt; within worker_runnable method</p>	<p>check if the returned random number is &lt;RandNum2&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process1 check if the returned random number is &lt;RandNum2&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process2</p>
<p><b>Step 14</b></p>	<p>[EMOApp02] Invoke DeterministicClient::GetActivationTime API</p>	<p>check if the time value is &lt;TimeVal1_1&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process1 check if the time value is &lt;TimeVal1_1&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process2</p>
<p><b>Step 15</b></p>	<p>[EMOApp02] Invoke DeterministicClient::GetNextActivationTime API</p>	<p>check if the time value is &lt;TimeVal1_2&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process1 check if the time value is &lt;TimeVal1_2&gt; for [EMOApp02].Process2</p>

## 6 Test configuration and test steps for Diagnostics

### 6.1 Test System

#### 6.1.1 Test configurations

##### 6.1.1.1 STC\_DIAG\_00001

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_DIAG_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for diagnostic test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel Minnowboard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server running the job with the [Diagnostic Tester] is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] hosting the System Test Application [DIAGApp01] respectively. The [Diagnostic Tester] will open TCP connections on port 13400 and send diagnostic data as UDS requests in DoIP packets.

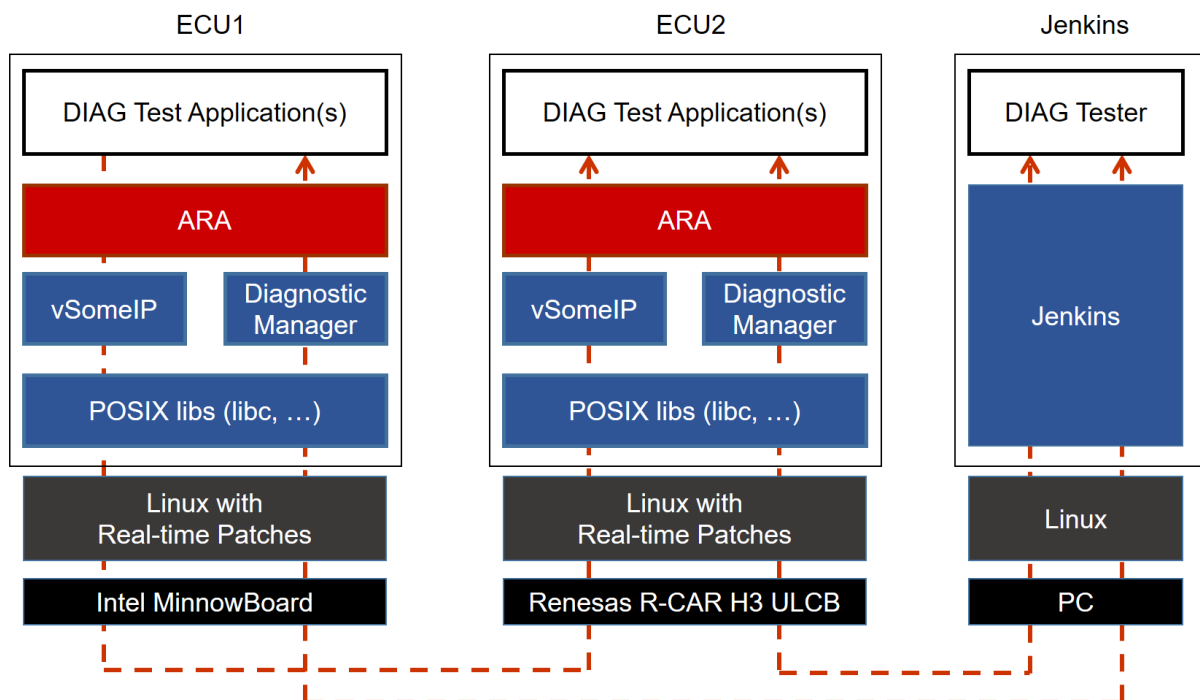
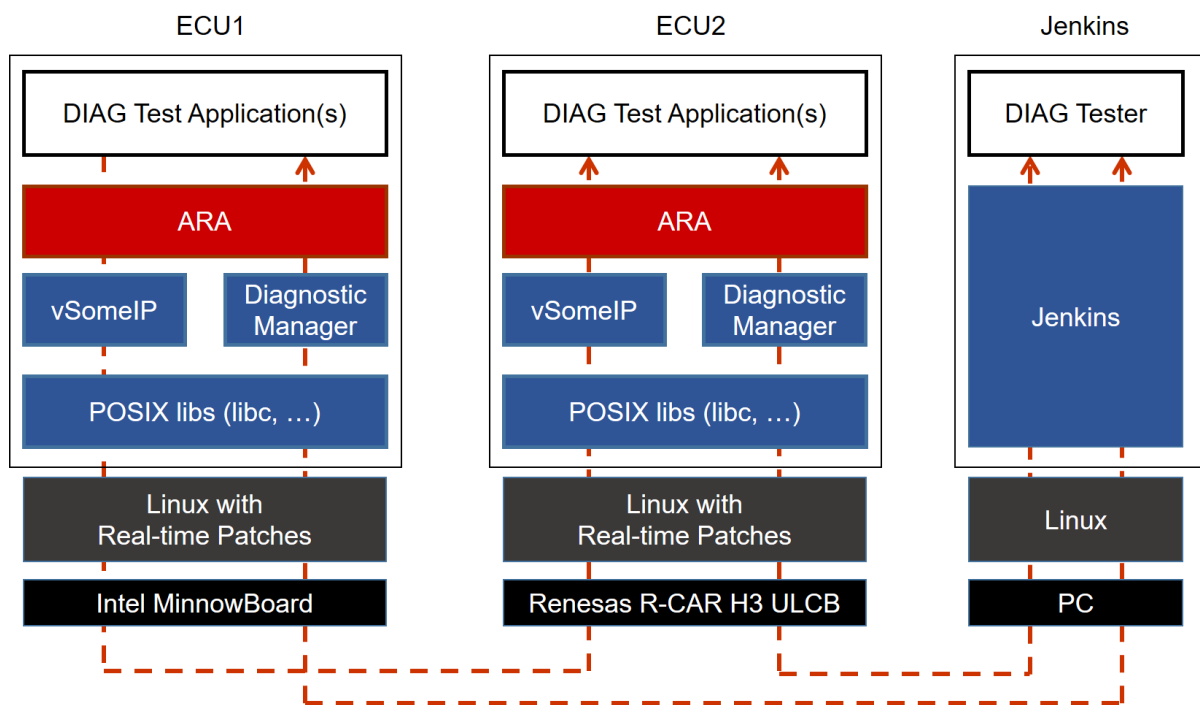


Figure 6.1: Illustration of test setup for Diagnostics.

### 6.1.1.2 STC\_DIAG\_00002

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_DIAG_00002
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for diagnostic test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel Minnowboard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server running the job with the [Diagnostic Tester] is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] hosting the System Test Application [DIAGApp01] respectively. The [Diagnostic Tester] will open TCP connections on port 13400 and send diagnostic data as UDS requests in DoIP packets.



**Figure 6.2: Illustration of test setup for Diagnostics.**

DEM Configuration Parameters :

- DiagnosticMemoryDestination should be configured for the DTC
- DiagnosticMemoryDestination.typeOfFreezeFrameRecordNumeration should be set to "Calculated"
- DiagnosticEnableCondition should be configured for DiagnosticEvent
- DiagnosticCommonProps.memoryEntryStorageTrigger should be configured to "confirmed"
- DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.freezeFrame reference should exist
- DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.maxNumberFreezeFrameRecords should be "1"
- DiagnosticTroubleCodeProps.snapshotRecordContent should be configured

- DiagnosticFreezeFrame.trigger should be "confirmed"
- DiagnosticFreezeFrame.recordNumber should be configured to "1"
- DiagnosticFreezeFrame.update should be "true"
- OperationCycle should be configured
- DiagnosticOperationCycle.cycleAutostart should be configured as "false"
- DiagnosticOperationCycle.automaticEnd should be configured as "false"
- DiagnosticOperationCycle.cycleStatusStorage should be configured as "false"
- DiagnosticEvent.eventClearAllowed should be configured as "always"
- DiagnosticEvent.clearEventBehavior should be configured as "onlyThisCycleAndRea  
- diness"
- DiagnosticEvent.recoverableInSameOperationCycle should be configured as "true"
- <1000> service instance should be configured for DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface
- <1001> service instance should be configured for DiagnosticConditionInterface
- <1002> service instance should be configured for DiagnosticDTCInformationInterface
- <1003> service instance should be configured for DiagnosticMonitorInterface
- <1004> service instance should be configured for DiagnosticEventInterface

## 6.2 Test cases

### 6.2.1 [STS\_DIAG\_00001] Utilization of Diagnostic service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22) by external Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of correct behavior of Diagnostic service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22) by external Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04196, RS_Diag_04203, RS_Diag_04172		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- Diagnostics module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service instance for service ReadDataByIdentifier with DID &lt;0x0001&gt; is configured.</li> <li>• Service instance with DID &lt;0x0099&gt; is NOT configured.</li> </ul>		





<b>Summary</b>	This basic test tries to query the value of a variable contained by [DIAGApp01] on [ECU1] over the AP Diagnostics Module. The UDS service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22) is used. The AP Diagnostics Module has to call a service in the Application Layer to retrieve the requested information and send it back as UDS response. If an unknown identifier is queried, a negative response must be sent.	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port.</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)	
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to query value of <int1>: UDS-Service: ReadDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x22 ...	
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Start mechanism to read the value of <int1>.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response and save value of <int1> in <var1>.	Positive response received (0x62 ...). Payload of UDS response contains DID data with value of <int1>.
<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Start mechanism to change the value of <int1> by <delta>.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to query value of <int1>: UDS-Service: ReadDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x22 ...	
<b>Step 8</b>	[DIAGApp01] Start mechanism to read value of <int1> and return it as DID data.	
<b>Step 9</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response and save value of <int1> in <var2>.	Positive response received (0x62 ...). Payload of UDS response contains DID data. Compare values of <var1> and <var2>. <var2> should be greater than <var1> by <delta> i.e. <var2>=<var1> + <delta>.
<b>Step 10</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to query data with a non-implemented DID: UDS-Service: ReadDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x22 ...	Tester receives negative response: 0x7F 0x22 0x31.

## 6.2.2 [STS\_DIAG\_00002] Utilization of Diagnostic service RoutineControl (0x31) by external Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of correct behavior of Diagnostic service RoutineControl (0x31) by external Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04224, RS_Diag_04196, RS_Diag_04203, RS_Diag_04006 RS_Diag_04172		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<p>- The following service is configured [DIAGService01] in [DIAGApp01] - In this [DIAGService01], two different contents are available</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;Content1&gt;</li> <li>• &lt;Content2&gt;</li> </ul> <p>- Diagnostics module:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service instance for service RoutineControl with RID &lt;0x0001&gt; is configured and only available in Extended Diagnostic Session.</li> <li>• Service Diagnostic Session Control is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	This test tries to start a routine in [DIAGApp01] over the AP Diagnostics Module and the UDS service RoutineControl (0x31). In DefaultSession, execution is not allowed and a negative response is sent. After switching to ExtendedDiagnosticSession, the routine is started and a positive response is sent.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<p>- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port.</p> <p>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</p> <p>- [DIAGApp01] sends &lt;Content1&gt; via [DIAGService01].</p>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Jenkins server and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)		
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response		
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to change content of [DIAGService01]: UDS-Service: RoutineControl UDS-Payload: 0x31 0x01 ...		Negative response received: Service Not Supported in Active Session (0x7F 0x31 0x7F).
<b>Step 4</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to start an Extended Diagnostic Session: UDS-Service: DiagnosticSessionControl UDS-Payload: 0x10 0x03		Positive response received (0x50 0x03).
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to change content of [DIAGService01] from <Content1> to <Content2>: UDS-Service: RoutineControl UDS-Payload: 0x31 0x01 ...		







<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Start mechanism to change content of [DIAGService01] from <Content1> to <Content2>	Content of Service is changed to <Content2>
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Return from Subfunction Start of Routine with RID <0x0001>.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response.	Positive response received (0x71 ...).
<b>Step 9</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to start an Default Diagnostic Session: UDS-Service: DiagnosticSessionControl UDS-Payload: 0x10 0x01	Positive response received (0x50 0x01).
<b>Step 10</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to start an Invalid Diagnostic Session: UDS-Service: DiagnosticSessionControl UDS-Payload: 0x10 0x50	Negative response sub-functionNotSupported is received (0x7F 0x10 0x12).
<b>Step 11</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to change content of [DIAGService01]: UDS-Service: RoutineControl UDS-Payload: 0x31 0x01 ...	Negative response received: Service Not Supported in Active Session (0x7F 0x31 0x7F).

### 6.2.3 [STS\_DIAG\_00003] Utilization of Diagnostic service TesterPresent (0x3E) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of correct behavior of Diagnostic service TesterPresent (0x3E) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04196, RS_Diag_04203, RS_Diag_04006, RS_Diag_04020		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service instance for service RoutineControl with RID &lt;0x0001&gt; is configured and only available in Extended Diagnostic Session.</li> <li>Service Diagnostic Session Control and Extended Diagnostic Session time out is configured.</li> <li>TesterPresent is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	TesterPresent request is sent to indicate that previously activated non-default (e.g. extended) session will still be active. The UDS service RoutineControl (0x31) is executed to check if Extended session is active (Any other service which is supported in extended session may be used). Positive response is received for the TesterPresent request if suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit is set to FALSE. No response is expected (by Client) from Server if, suppressPosRspMsgIndicationBit is set to TRUE		





<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port. - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Jenkins server and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)	
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to start an Extended Diagnostic Session: UDS-Service: DiagnosticSessionControl(SID 0x10) UDS-Payload: 0x10 0x03	Positive response received (0x50 0x03).
<b>Step 4</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Wait for time <t1> such that <t1> is less than Diagnostic session timer timeout.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request Tester Present with suppressPosRspMsg IndicationBit is set to FALSE. UDS-Service: TesterPresent (SID 0x3E) UDS-Payload: 0x3E 0x00	Positive response received (0x7E 0x00).
<b>Step 6</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Wait for time <t2> such that - 1) <t2> is greater than Diagnostic session timer timeout. 2) <t2> is less than sum of Extended session timer and Diagnostic session timer timeout.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request RoutineControl to confirm if Extended Session is active. UDS-Service: RoutineControl (SID 0x31) UDS-Payload: 0x31 0x01 ...	Positive response received (0x71 ...).
<b>Step 8</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Stop sending TesterPresent and wait for Extended Diagnostic Session to time out	
<b>Step 9</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request RoutineControl to confirm if Extended Session is active. UDS-Service: RoutineControl UDS-Payload: 0x31 0x01 ...	Negative response received: Service Not Supported in Active Session (0x7F 0x31 0x7F (NRC)).
<b>Step 10</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to start an Extended Diagnostic Session: UDS-Service: DiagnosticSessionControl UDS-Payload: 0x10 0x03	Positive response received (0x50 0x03).





<b>Step 11</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Wait for time <t1> such that <t1> is less than Diagnostic session timer timeout.	
<b>Step 12</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request TesterPresent with suppressPosRspMsg IndicationBit is set to TRUE. UDS-Service: TesterPresent UDS-Payload: 0x3E 0x80	No response received for UDS request TesterPresent.
<b>Step 13</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Wait for time <t2> such that - 1) <t2> is greater than Diagnostic session timer timeout. 2) <t2> is less than sum of Extended session timer and Diagnostic session timer timeout.	
<b>Step 14</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request RoutineControl to confirm if Extended Session is active. UDS-Service: RoutineControl UDS-Payload: 0x31 ...	Positive response received (0x71 ...).

#### 6.2.4 [STS\_DIAG\_00004] Utilization of Diagnostic service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of correct behavior of Diagnostic service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04196, RS_Diag_04203, RS_Diag_04172		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: - Service instances for service ReadDataByIdentifier and WriteDataByIdentifier with DID <0x0001> are configured.		
<b>Summary</b>	This basic test tries to query the value of <int1> contained by [DIAGApp01] on [ECU1] over the AP Diagnostics Module. The UDS service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22) is used and then the value of <int1> is overwritten by UDS service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E). Overwritten value of the variable <int1> is read back using UDS service ReadDataByIdentifier (0x22).		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)		





<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to query value of <int1>: UDS-Service: ReadDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x22 ...	
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Wait for invocation.	Implementation of method Read for DID <0x0001> is invoked.
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response with value of <int1>.	Positive response received (0x62 ...). Payload of UDS response contains DID data with value of <int1>.
<b>Step 6</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to overwrite value of <int1> with <int2> UDS-Service: WriteDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x2E ...	
<b>Step 7</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response.	Positive response received (0x6E ...) after successful write.
<b>Step 8</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to query value of <int1> UDS-Service: ReadDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x22 ...	
<b>Step 9</b>	[DIAGApp01] Wait for invocation.	Implementation of method Read for DID <0x0001> is invoked.
<b>Step 10</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response with value of <int1> and store it in <var>.	Positive response received (0x62 ...). Payload of UDS response contains DID data with value of <int1>.
<b>Step 11</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Compare <var> and <int2> values.	Both values should be equal.

### 6.2.5 [STS\_DIAG\_00005] Utilization of Diagnostic service InputOutputControlByIdentifier (0x2F) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of correct behavior of Diagnostic service InputOutputControlByIdentifier (0x2F) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04218, RS_Diag_04172		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		





<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: - Service instances for service InputOutputControlByIdentifier with DID <0x0001> are configured. - Methods ShortTermAdjustment , FreezeCurrentState ,ReturnControlToECU ,ResettoDefault for InputOutputControlByIdentifier for DID <0x001>are available	
<b>Summary</b>	This basic test tries to send request for ShortTermAdjustment/FreezeCurrentState/ResettoDefault/FreezeCurrentState for DID <0x001> contained by [DIAGApp01]on [ECU1] over the AP Diagnostics Module. This test tries to substitute values of the input for DID <0x0001> and verify the output as desired	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)	
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request for ShortTermAdjustment to value <x> for DID <0x0001> SID :0x2F ,InputOutputcontrolParameter = 0x03(ShortTermAdjustment) Payload : 0x2F 0x00 0x01 03 ...	
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Wait for invocation.	Implementation of method ShortTermAdjustment for DID <0x0001> is invoked.
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response with desired ShortTermAdjustment	Positive response received (0x6F ...). Payload of UDS response contains DID data with desired shorttermadjustment.
<b>Step 6</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to Freeze State of DID<0x001> SID :0x2F ,InputOutputcontrolParameter = 0x02(FreezeCurrentState) UDS-Payload: 0x2F ...	
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Wait for invocation.	Implementation of method FreezeCurrentState for DID <0x0001> is invoked.
<b>Step 8</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response with Current State Frozen.	Positive response received (0x6F ...). Payload of UDS response contains DID data .
<b>Step 9</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to ResettoDefault SID :0x2F ,InputOutputcontrolParameter = 0x01(ResettoDefault) UDS-Payload: 0x2F ...	
<b>Step 10</b>	[DIAGApp01] Wait for invocation.	Implementation of method ResettoDefault for DID <0x0001> is invoked.
<b>Step 11</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response	Positive response received (0x6F ...). Payload of UDS response contains DID data reset to default .

## 6.2.6 [STS\_DIAG\_00006] Utilization of Diagnostic service ClearDTC (0x14) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of correct behavior of Diagnostic service ClearDTC (0x14) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00006	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04196, RS_Diag_04203		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: - Service instances for service Clear DTC(0x14) are configured. - GroupofDTC <gtc1> is configured.		
<b>Summary</b>			
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)		
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response		
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to clear GroupofDTC<gtc1> related to event <e1> SID :0x14 Payload : 0x14 0xFF 0xFF 0x33		
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Implementation of Service Clear DTC is invoked.		Check if requested GroupofDTC<gtc1> is present in the configured group of DTC. If yes, Send response.
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response		Positive response received (0x54 ...). Payload of UDS response contains status of cleared DTC.
<b>Step 6</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to read cleared GroupofDTC<gtc1> related to event <e1> SID :0x19 Payload : 0x19 ..		
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Invoke implementation of Diagnostic Service Read DTC		Check if DTC is available.
<b>Step 8</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response		Positive response (0x59)with no available DTC is received





<b>Step 9</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to clear GroupofDTC<gtc1> related to event <e1> SID :0x14 Payload: 0x14 0xFF FF .	
<b>Step 10</b>	[DIAGApp01] Implementation of service Clear DTC is invoked.Check Length of requested request	If length of requested UDS request is incorrect send NRC-13.
<b>Step 11</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response for Clear DTC.	Negative response received (0x7F 0x14 0x13...).
<b>Step 12</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request for session change SID : 0x10 Payload: 0x10 0x03	
<b>Step 13</b>	[DIAGApp01] Prepare to start session change to extended session	
<b>Step 14</b>	[DiagnosticTester] Receive positive response for session change SID :0x10 Payload : 0x50 0x03	
<b>Step 15</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to clear GroupofDTC<gtc1> related to event <e1> SID : 0x14 Payload: 0x14 0xFF 0xFF 0x35	
<b>Step 16</b>	[DIAGApp01] Implementation of service Clear DTC is invoked.Check if requested DTC group is available.	Group of DTC is not available,Send NRC-31 .
<b>Step 17</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response	Negative response received (0x7F 0x14 0x31...)

### 6.2.7 [STS\_DIAG\_00007] Utilization of Diagnostic service SecurityAccess (0x27) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of correct behavior of Diagnostic service SecurityAccess (0x27) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00007	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04005, RS_Diag_04172		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		





<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: - Service instances for service Security access are configured - Service instances for Service ReadDataByIdentifier with DID <0x0001> are configured. - Sub functions (SecurityAccessType) are configured.	
<b>Summary</b>	This basic test tries to get an access of an ECU using Diagnostic service Security Access and try to access some secured parameters (DID <0x0001>)of an ECU. Tester first request for SEED, ECU responds with the SEED Value(random 2 byte number). Tester then generates the Key using the received SEED(Lower nibble of each byte masked with 0 ,Note that this could be OEM specific we are considering this as an example for demonstration) and send it to an ECU.ECU then verifies the key and grants access (Positive Response) .If Length of the request /sub function is not supported, then ECU shall send NRC	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)	
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to gain SecurityAccessType - 1 SID : 0x27 Payload - 0x27 01 ..	
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Implementation of method RequestSeed is invoked	Seed (2 bytes of random number)is generated successfully and response is sent
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Request to SendKey SID: 0x27 Payload : 0x27 0x02 ...	
<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Invoke method to verify received key	Check if the received Key is equal to internally generated key ,if yes send positive response
<b>Step 7</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive positive response.	Positive response (0x67 ..) is received
<b>Step 8</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Request to read a secured paramter <var1> using ReadDID Service SID : 0x22 Payload : 0x22 0x00 0x01	
<b>Step 9</b>	[DIAGApp01] Invoke Service ReadDataByIdentifier	Provide value of <var1> as a response
<b>Step 10</b>	[DiagnosticTester] Receive UDS Service response	Positive response (0x62 0x00 0x01 var1 )







<b>Step 11</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to gain SecurityAccessType -1 SID : 0x27 Payload - 0x27 01 ..	
<b>Step 12</b>	[DIAGApp01] Implementation of Method - RequestSeed is invoked.	Check the length of the UDS security request, if the length is not correct send NRC-13
<b>Step 13</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response	Negative response received (0x7F 0x27 0x13 ...)
<b>Step 14</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to gain SecurityAccessType - 2 SID : 0x27 Payload - 0x27 02 ..	
<b>Step 15</b>	[DIAGApp01] Implementation of Method - RequestSeed is invoked.	Check if the sub function (SecurityAccessType -2) is supported or not. If not send NRC-12
<b>Step 16</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response	Negative response (0x7F 0x27 0x12)

### 6.2.8 [STS\_DIAG\_00008] Utilization of Diagnostic service ReadDTCInformation (0x19) by External Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of correct behavior of Diagnostic service ReadDTCInformation (0x19) by external Tester via UDS messages over DoIP.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00008	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04190 RS_Diag_04195 RS_Diag_04201		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: - Service instances for service ReadDTCInformation (0x19) are configured. - Events <e1>, <e2> to <en> and corresponding DTCs are configured.		
<b>Summary</b>	Tester queries the DTCs and its related information by DTC Status Mask.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)		





<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to report number of DTCs by Status Mask related to event <e1> Request is sent with Payload: SID :0x19 <reportNumberOfDTCByStatusMask> <DTCStatusMask>	
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Implementation of Service ReadDTCInformation is invoked.	Send number of DTCs in response if requested DTCs with status mask is present.
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response	Positive response is received with Payload: 0x59 <reportNumberOfDTCByStatusMask> <DTCStatusAvailabilityMask> <DTCFormatIdentifier> <DTCCountHighByte> <DTCCountLowByte>
<b>Step 6</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to report DTCs by Status Mask related to event <e1> Request is sent with Payload: SID :0x19 <reportDTCByStatusMask> <DTCStatusMask>	
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Implementation of Service ReadDTCInformation is invoked.	Send list of DTCs as response if requested DTCs with status masks are present.
<b>Step 8</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response	Positive response is received with Payload: 0x59 <reportDTCByStatusMask> <DTCStatusAvailabilityMask> <DTCHighByte> <DTCMiddleByte> <DTCLowByte> <statusOfDTC>
<b>Step 9</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to report DTC Snapshot Identification related to event <e1> Request is sent with Payload:	





	<p>SID : 0x19</p> <p>&lt;reportDTCSnapshotIdentification&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCStatusMask&gt;</p>	
<b>Step 10</b>	<p>[DIAGApp01]</p> <p>Implementation of Service ReadDTCInformation is invoked.</p>	<p>Send list of DTCs along with Snapshot Record Number as response if requested DTCs with DTC Snapshot Record Number are present</p>
<b>Step 11</b>	<p>[Diagnostic Tester]</p> <p>Receive UDS response</p>	<p>Positive response is received with Payload:</p> <p>0x59</p> <p>&lt;reportDTCSnapshotIdentification&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCStatusAvailabilityMask&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCHighByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCMiddleByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCLowByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCSnapshotRecordNumber&gt;</p>
<b>Step 12</b>	<p>[Diagnostic Tester]</p> <p>Send UDS request to report DTC Snapshot Record by DTC Number related to event &lt;e1&gt;</p> <p>Request is sent with Payload:</p> <p>SID : 0x19</p> <p>&lt;reportDTCSnapshotRecordByDTCNumber&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCStatusMask&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCHighByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCMiddleByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCLowByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCSnapshotRecordNumber&gt;</p>	
<b>Step 13</b>	<p>[DIAGApp01]</p> <p>Implementation of Service ReadDTCInformation is invoked.</p>	<p>Send DTCs with DTC Snapshot Record information as response if requested DTCs with DTC Snapshot Record information are present.</p>
<b>Step 14</b>	<p>[Diagnostic Tester]</p> <p>Receive UDS response</p>	<p>Positive response is received with Payload: 0x59 &lt;reportDTCSnapshotRecordByDTCNumber&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCStatusAvailabilityMask&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCHighByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCMiddleByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCLowByte&gt;</p> <p>&lt;statusOfDTC&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCSnapshotRecordNumber&gt;</p> <p>&lt;DTCSnapshotRecordNumberOfIdentifiers&gt;</p> <p>&lt;dataIdentifierMSB&gt;</p>





		<p style="text-align: right;">△</p> <p>&lt;dataIdentifierLSB&gt;</p> <p>&lt; DTCSnapshotRecordData 1&gt;</p> <p>&lt; DTCSnapshotRecordData n&gt;</p>
--	--	--

### 6.2.9 [STS\_DIAG\_00009] Storing and Reading of DTC status and snapshot data.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Storing and Reading of DTC status and snapshot data in the primary fault memory defined by ISO 14229-1.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00009	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04178, RS_Diag_04186, RS_Diag_04148, RS_Diag_04183, RS_Diag_04151, RS_Diag_04150, RS_Diag_04127, RS_Diag_04136,		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00002</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: 1. DiagnosticMonitor should be configured for DiagnosticEvent <Event0> 2. DTC should be configured for the DiagnosticEvent <Event0> 3. agingAllowed should be "false" 4. DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds.udsDtcValue should be configured as "1" 5. DiagnosticEvent.eventFailureCycleCounterThreshold should be configured as "127"		
<b>Summary</b>	This test case covers Reporting of Event from DiagnosticMonitor Application, Notification of EventStatus change, Notification of DTCStatus change, Setting of OperationCycle, Setting of enable condition, Notification about changing state of enable condition, Getting DTC and Event status, Notification about snapshot data change, Reading DTC status and Snapshot data by using ReadDTCInformation service 0x19.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- Proxies should be available for DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface, DiagnosticConditionInterface, DiagnosticDTCInformationInterface, DiagnosticMonitorInterface and DiagnosticEventInterface</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00).		
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response.		
<b>Step 3</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleStart" for "Event0".		[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleStart. [DIAGApp01]





		<p>△</p> <p>SetDTCStatusChangedNotifier() should be called.</p> <p>[DIAGApp01]</p> <p>SetEventStatusChangedNotifier() should be called.</p>
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetEventStatus.	[DIAGApp01] It should return EventStatusByte as 0x40.
<b>Step 5</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetCurrentStatus.	[DIAGApp01] It should return UdsDtcStatusBitType as 0x50.
<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetCondition with "kConditionTrue" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with kReenabled.
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetCondition for "Event0".	[DIAGApp01] It should return 0x01.
<b>Step 8</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kFailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application.	<p>[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with MonitorAction as kFailed.</p> <p>[DIAGApp01] SetDTCStatusChangedNotifier() should be called.</p> <p>[DIAGApp01] SetEventStatusChangedNotifier() should be called.</p> <p>[DIAGApp01] SetSnapshotRecordUpdatedNotifier() should be called for snapShotData Change for DID 1.</p>
<b>Step 9</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetEventStatus.	[DIAGApp01] It should return EventStatusByte as 0x03.
<b>Step 10</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetCurrentStatus	[DIAGApp01] It should return UdsDtcStatusBitType as 0x2F
<b>Step 11</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Call ReadDTCInformation (0x19) for reading snapShotData of DID 1 19 04 0xFF.	[DiagnosticManager] It should return stored DTC status and SnapShot data of DID 1.

### 6.2.10 [STS\_DIAG\_00010] Control of DTC storage via UDS service 0x85.

<b>Test Objective</b>	The diagnostic in AUTOSAR shall support control of DTC storage via UDS service 0x85.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00010	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		





<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04159	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00002</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: 1. DiagnosticMonitor should be configured for DiagnosticEvent <Event0> 2. DTC should be configured for the DiagnosticEvent <Event0> 3. agingAllowed should be "false" 4. DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds.udsDtcValue should be configured as "1" 5. DiagnosticEvent.eventFailureCycleCounterThreshold should be configured as "127"	
<b>Summary</b>	This test case covers functionality of service 0x85 and Re-enabling of ControlDTCSettings by calling EnableControlDtc.	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00).	
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Request for service 0x85 (ControlDTCSetting) 0x85 0x01 0xFFFFF.	[DIAGApp01] SetControlDtcStatusNotifier should be called after changing the ControlDTCSetting. [Diagnostic Tester] DM should send positive response as 0xC5 0x001.
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetControlDTCStatus.	[DIAGApp01] GetControlDTCStatus should return DTC status as kDTCSettingOn.
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Request for service 0x85 (ControlDTCSetting) 0x85 0x02 0xFFFFF.	[DIAGApp01] SetControlDtcStatusNotifier should be called after changing the ControlDTCSetting.
<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetControlDTCStatus.	[DIAGApp01] GetControlDTCStatus should return DTC status as kDTCSettingOff.
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call EnableControlDtc.	[DIAGApp01] SetControlDtcStatusNotifier should be called after changing the ControlDTCSetting.
<b>Step 8</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetControlDTCStatus.	[DIAGApp01] GetControlDTCStatus should return DTC status as kDTCSettingOn.

### 6.2.11 [STS\_DIAG\_00011] Provide connection specific meta information to external service processors.

<b>Test Objective</b>	The diagnostic in AUTOSAR shall provide connection specific meta-information to the external service processor, which is processing the UDS service request. At least DoIP shall be supported and the meta-information shall contain Src-IP-Adr/Port and Target-IP-Adr/Port of the request. The meta-information should be designed, that it can later easily extended to also cover connection information of other network technologies (like CAN, Flexray).		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00011	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04170		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: 1. Service instance for service ReadDataByIdentifier with DID <0x0001> is configured. 2. Service instance with DID <0x0099> is NOT configured.		
<b>Summary</b>	Provides connection specific meta-information to external service processors		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00).		
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response.		
<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to query value of <int1> UDS-Service: ReadDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x22 ...		[DIAGApp01] Application should receive the meta information containing SA, TA, Source Port, Target Port, Target Address Type, RequestHandle.  [Diagnostic Tester] Positive response received (0x62 ...). Payload of UDS response contains DID data with value of <int1>.

### 6.2.12 [STS\_DIAG\_00012] Event debounce counter shall be configurable.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Debounce counter should be frozen, when at least one enable condition for the event is set to "not fulfilled".		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00012	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		





<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04125	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00002</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: 1. DiagnosticMonitor should be configured for DiagnosticEvent "Event0" 2. DTC should be configured for the DiagnosticEvent "Event0" 3. agingAllowed should be "true" 4. DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds.udsDtcValue should be configured as "1" 5. DiagnosticEvent.eventFailureCycleCounterThreshold should be configured as "127" 6. DiagnosticAging.threshold shall be "2" 7. DiagnosticAging.agingCycle shall refer to operation cycle as "POWER" 8. DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterIncrementStepSize should be "64" 9. DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterFailedThreshold should be "2" 10. DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceBehavior should be "freeze"	
<b>Summary</b>	This test case covers, the debounce counter shall be frozen, when at least one enable condition for the event is set to "not fulfilled" and in case of switching the enable conditions to "fulfilled" the monitor needs to be informed to restart the event detection.	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- Proxies should be available for DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface, DiagnosticConditionInterface, DiagnosticDTCInformationInterface, DiagnosticMonitorInterface and DiagnosticEventInterface</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00).	
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleStart" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleStart.
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetCondition with "kConditionTrue" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with kReenabled.
<b>Step 5</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kPrefailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application	
<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetFaultDetectionCounter	[DIAGApp01] GetFaultDetectionCounter should return 64.
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetCondition with "kConditionFalse" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] Enable condition state should be changed to false.







<b>Step 8</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kPrefailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application	
<b>Step 9</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetFaultDetectionCounter	[DIAGApp01] GetFaultDetectionCounter should return 64.
<b>Step 10</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetCondition with "kConditionTrue" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with kReenabled.
<b>Step 11</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kPrefailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application	
<b>Step 12</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetFaultDetectionCounter	[DIAGApp01] GetFaultDetectionCounter should return 127.

### 6.2.13 [STS\_DIAG\_00013] The diagnostic in AUTOSAR shall provide the reporting of DTCs and related data.

<b>Test Objective</b>	The diagnostic in AUTOSAR shall provide the reporting of DTCs and related data.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00013	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04157		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00002</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: 1. DiagnosticMonitor should be configured for DiagnosticEvent <Event0> 2. DTC should be configured for the DiagnosticEvent <Event0> 3. agingAllowed should be "false" 4. DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds.udsDtcValue should be configured as "1" 5. DiagnosticEvent.eventFailureCycleCounterThreshold should be configured as "127"		
<b>Summary</b>	The diagnostic in AUTOSAR shall provide the reporting of DTCs and related data.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized. - Proxies should be available for DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface, DiagnosticConditionInterface, DiagnosticDTCInformationInterface, DiagnosticMonitorInterface and DiagnosticEventInterface		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00).		





<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[DIAGApp01] Request for service 0x85 (ControlDTCSetting) 0x85 0x02 0xFFFFFFFF.	[DIAGApp01] SetControlDtcStatusNotifier should be called after changing the ControlDTCSetting.  [Diagnostic Manager] DM should send positive response as 0xC5 0x002.
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetControlDTCStatus.	[DIAGApp01] GetControlDTCStatus should return DTC status as kDTCSettingOff.
<b>Step 5</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleStart" for "Event0".	[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleStart.  [DIAGApp01] SetDTCStatusChangedNotifier() should not be called.  [DIAGApp01] SetEventStatusChangedNotifier() should not be called.
<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetEventStatus.	[DIAGApp01] It should return EventStatusByte as 0x40.
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetCurrentStatus.	[DIAGApp01] It should return UdsDtcStatusBitType as 0x50.
<b>Step 8</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetCondition with "kConditionTrue" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with kReenabled.
<b>Step 9</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kFailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application.	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should not be called with MonitorAction as kFailed.  [DIAGApp01] SetDTCStatusChangedNotifier() should not be called .  [DIAGApp01] SetEventStatusChangedNotifier() should not be called .  [DIAGApp01] SetSnapshotRecordUpdatedNotifier() should not be called for snapShotData Change for DID 1.
<b>Step 10</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Call ReadDTCInformation (0x19) for reading snapShotData of DID 1 19 04 0xFF.	[DiagnosticManager] It should return previously stored DTC status and SnapShot data of DID 1.

### 6.2.14 [STS\_DIAG\_00014] Aging for UDS status bits "confirmedDTC" and "testFailedSinceLastClear"

<b>Test Objective</b>	The diagnostic in AUTOSAR shall provide the capability to age both the confirmedDTC bit and the testFailedSinceLastClear bit after a configurable number of aging cycles has been reached. The value at which each bit is aged may be different between the two.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00014	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04133, RS_Diag_04140		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00002</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: 1. DiagnosticMonitor should be configured for DiagnosticEvent "Event0" 2. DTC should be configured for the DiagnosticEvent "Event0" 3. agingAllowed should be "true" 4. DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds.udcDtcValue should be configured as "1" 5. DiagnosticEvent.eventFailureCycleCounterThreshold should be configured as "127" 6. DiagnosticAging.threshold shall be 2 7. DiagnosticAging.agingCycle shall refer to operation cycle as "POWER"		
<b>Summary</b>	The diagnostic in AUTOSAR shall support aging for event memory entries to remove entries from the event memory which have not failed for a specific number of operating cycles.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- Proxies should be available for DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface, DiagnosticConditionInterface, DiagnosticDTCInformationInterface, DiagnosticMonitorInterface and DiagnosticEventInterface</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00).		
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response.		
<b>Step 3</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleStart" for "Event0".	[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleStart.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetCondition with "kConditionTrue" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with kReenabled.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kFailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application.	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should not be called with MonitorAction as kFailed.	





<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleEnd" for "Event0".	[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleEnd.
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleStart" for "Event0".	[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleStart.
<b>Step 8</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kPassed from DiagnosticMonitor Application.	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with MonitorAction as kPassed.
<b>Step 9</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleStart" for "Event0".	[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleStart.
<b>Step 10</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kPassed from DiagnosticMonitor Application.	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with MonitorAction as kPassed.
<b>Step 11</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleEnd" for "Event0".	[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleEnd.
<b>Step 12</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Call ReadDTCInformation (0x19) for reading snapShotData of DID 1 19 04 0xFF.	[DiagnosticManager] It should return DTC status as 0x20.

### 6.2.15 [STS\_DIAG\_00015] Debounce counter shall be frozen, When ControlDTCSetting is set to "Disabled"

<b>Test Objective</b>	Testing the debounce counter behavior when ControlDTCSetting is set to "disabled".		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00015	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04125		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00002</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	Diagnostics module: 1. DiagnosticMonitor should be configured for DiagnosticEvent "Event0" 2. DTC should be configured for the DiagnosticEvent "Event0" 3. agingAllowed should be "true"		





	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <p>4. DiagnosticTroubleCodeUds.udsDtcValue should be configured as "1"          5. DiagnosticEvent.eventFailureCycleCounterThreshold should be configured as "127"          6. DiagnosticAging.threshold shall be "2"          7. DiagnosticAging.agingCycle shall refer to operation cycle as "POWER"          8. DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterIncrementStepSize should be "64"          9. DiagEventDebounceCounterBased.counterFailedThreshold should be "2"          10. DiagnosticDebounceAlgorithmProps.debounceBehavior should be "freeze"</p>	
<b>Summary</b>	This test case covers, the debounce counter should be frozen, When ControlDTCSetting is set to "disabled".	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- Proxies should be available for DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface, DiagnosticConditionInterface, DiagnosticDTCInformationInterface, DiagnosticMonitorInterface and DiagnosticEventInterfac</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00).	
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetOperationCycle with "kOperationCycleStart" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] SetNotifier() of DiagnosticOperationCycleInterface method should be called with kOperationCycleStart.
<b>Step 4</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call SetCondition with "kConditionTrue" for "Event0"	[DIAGApp01] InitMonitorReason() should be called with kReenabled.
<b>Step 5</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kPrefailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application	
<b>Step 6</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetFaultDetectionCounter	[DIAGApp01] GetFaultDetectionCounter should return 64.
<b>Step 7</b>	[DIAGApp01] [Diagnostic Tester] Request for service 0x85 (ControlDTCSetting) 0x85 0x02 0xFFFFFFFF.	[Diagnostic Manager] DM should send positive response as 0xC5 0x002.  [DIAGApp01] SetControlDtcStatusNotifier should be called after changing the ControlDTCSetting.
<b>Step 8</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kPrefailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application	
<b>Step 9</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetFaultDetectionCounter	[DIAGApp01] GetFaultDetectionCounter should return 64.





<b>Step 10</b>	[DIAGApp01] Request for service 0x85 (ControlDTCSetting) 0x85 0x01 0xFFFFFFFF.	[DIAGApp01] SetControlDtcStatusNotifier should be called after changing the ControlDTCSetting. [Diagnostic Manager] DM should send positive response as 0xC5 0x001.
<b>Step 11</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call ReportMonitorAction with MonitorAction as kPrefailed from DiagnosticMonitor Application	
<b>Step 12</b>	[DIAGApp01] Call GetFaultDetectionCounter	[DIAGApp01] GetFaultDetectionCounter should return 127.

### 6.2.16 [STS\_DIAG\_00016] Utilization of Diagnostic service WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E) by external Tester for receiving the Pending response (0x78) during excess payload

<b>Test Objective</b>	Receiving the NRC (0x78) requestCorrectlyReceivedPending response, while the write operation is been performed.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00016	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04016		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- Diagnostics module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service instance for service WriteDataByIdentifier and ReadDataByIdentifier with DID &lt;0x0001&gt; are configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	The basic test tries to see if the tester receives an NRC(0x78) in case of excess payload during the write operation. This NRC indicates that the WriteDataByIdentifier (0x2E) request was received correctly, and that all parameters in the message are valid, but due to excess payload, the next write action to be performed is not yet completed and the server is not yet ready to receive another request.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port. - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)		
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response		





<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to overwrite the values <int1>: UDS-Service: WriteDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x2E ...	
<b>Step 4</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Wait for invocation.	Implementation of method Write is invoked
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to Read the values of <int1> UDS-Service: ReadDataByIdentifier UDS-Payload: 0x22 ...	
<b>Step 6</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response.	The negative response message with NRC (0x78) will be repeated by the server until the previous UDS requested service is completed and then the final negative or positive response is received.

### 6.2.17 [STS\_DIAG\_00017] Utilization of the UDS service RequestDownload (0x34) according to the ISO 14229-1 in manufacturer specific diagnostic session or extended diagnostic session.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification of the working of UDS services such as RequestDownload in the extended diagnostic session.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_DIAG_00017	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Diagnostic		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS_Diag_04033		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	<a href="#">STC_DIAG_00001</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- Diagnostics module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Service instance for service RequestDownload is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	This test tries to find out that following UDS service RequestDownload(0x34) according to ISO 14229-1 shall only be executed in the extended diagnostic session and should send a negative response if called for in the default session.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	- [Diagnostic Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on DoIP-Port. - Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [Diagnostic Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send Routing Activation Request (0x00005) with Activation type : Default(0x00)		
<b>Step 2</b>	[DIAGApp01] Send Routing Activation Response		





<b>Step 3</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS Request to change content of [DIAGService01]: UDS-Service: Request download UDS-Payload: 0x34 0x01	Negative response received: Service not Supported in Active Session (0x7F 0x31 0x7F)
<b>Step 4</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to start an Extended Diagnostic Session: UDS-Service: DiagnosticSessionControl UDS-Payload: 0x10 0x03	Positive response received (0x50 0x03).
<b>Step 5</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Send UDS request to change content of [DIAGService01]: UDS-Service: Request download UDS-Payload: 0x34 0x01	
<b>Step 6</b>	[Diagnostic Tester] Receive UDS response.	Receive a positive response.



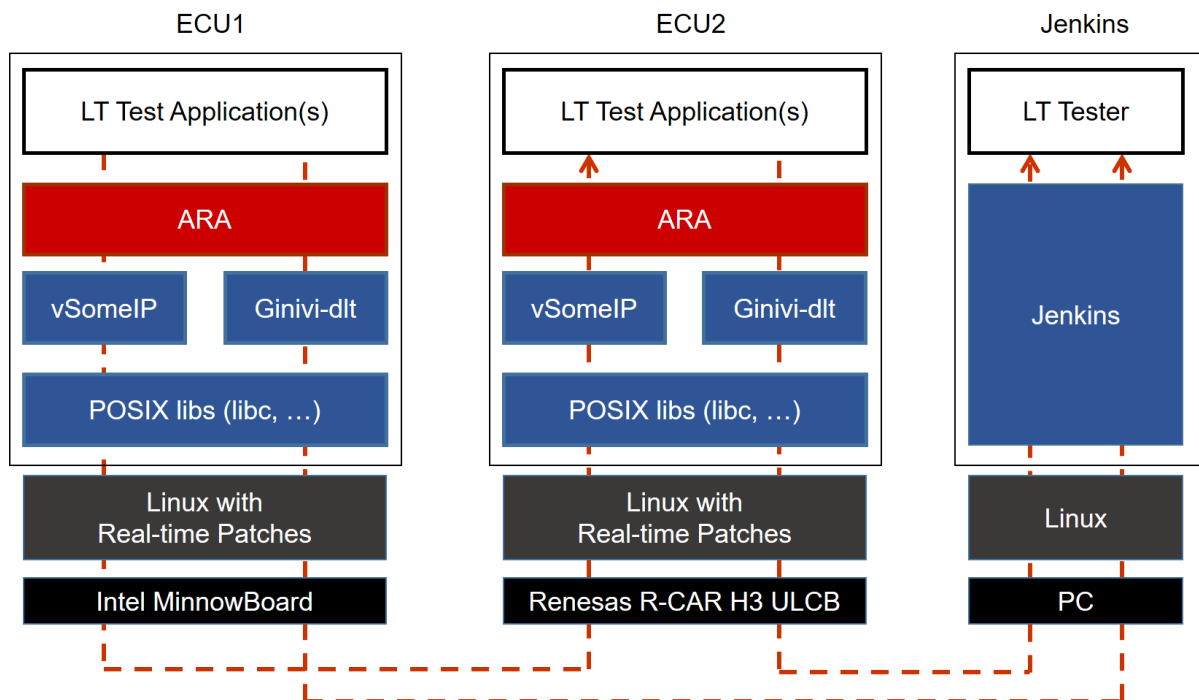
## 7 Test configuration and test steps for Logging and Tracing

### 7.1 Test System

#### 7.1.1 Test configurations

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_LT_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for LT test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the LT Tester, is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] hosting the System Test Application [LTAApp01] and [ECU2] hosting the System Test Application [LTAApp02]. The LT Tester opens TCP connections on port 3490 and receives log messages from the LT module.



**Figure 7.1: Illustration of test setup for Logging and Tracing.**

## 7.2 Test cases

### 7.2.1 [STS\_LT\_00001] Receiving of log messages from LT module by external Tester and remote control of application's default log level.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that all sent log messages from LT module are received by external Tester, that they carry the correct attributes like Application ID and ECU ID, and that the remote control of the application's default log level works.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_LT_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Logging and Tracing		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS traceability will be added in next release		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_LT_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LT module in ECU1 is configured properly:</li> <li>- ECU ID for ECU1 is set to ECU1</li> <li>- [LApp01] has LT Application ID APPID1.</li> <li>- Context ID for [LApp01] is set to CTX1</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	The LT Tester has to connect to the LT module, which has to receive and forward the log messages from the Application Layer. First, log messages on all log levels with correct attributes are expected. Then the applications default log level is consecutively lowered to more restrictive values and it is checked, whether the respective log messages disappear.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<p>[LT Tester] is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on Port 3490.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>• Video Provider's default log level is set to Verbose.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between [LT Tester] and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[LT Tester] Receive log messages.		Tester receives log messages every 0.5 seconds.  The messages are received for all log levels in context with ID CTX1 and contain ECU ID ECU1, and Application ID APPID1.
<b>Step 2</b>	[LT Tester] Send request to query change of [LApp01] default log level to Debug.		Messages with log level Verbose are no longer received. Messages with lower log level are still coming in.
<b>Step 3</b>	[LT Tester] Send request to query change of [LApp01] default log level to Info.		Messages with log level Debug are no longer received. Messages with lower log level are still coming in.
<b>Step 4</b>	[LT Tester] Send request to query change of [LApp01] default log level to Warn.		Messages with log level Info are no longer received. Messages with lower log level are still coming in.
<b>Step 5</b>	[LT Tester] Send request to query change of [LApp01] default log level to Error.		Messages with log level Warn are no longer received. Messages with lower log level are still coming in.
<b>Step 6</b>	[LT Tester] Send request to query change of [LApp01] default log level to Fatal.		Messages with log level Error are no longer received. Messages with lower log level are still coming in.





<b>Step 7</b>	[LT Tester] Send request to query change of [LTAApp01] default log level to Off.	No log messages are received.
---------------	---	-------------------------------

## 7.2.2 [STS\_LT\_00002] Receiving of log messages from LT modules of several ECUs.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that all log messages from multiple ECUs are received and that they carry the correct attributes like Application ID and ECU ID.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_LT_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Logging and Tracing		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	RS traceability will be added in next release		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_LT_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LT modules in both ECUs are configured properly.</li> <li>- ECU ID for [ECU1] is set to ECU1</li> <li>- [LTAApp01] has LT Application ID APPID1.</li> <li>- Context ID for [LTAApp01] is set to CTX1</li> <li>- ECU ID for [ECU2] is set to ECU2</li> <li>- [LTAApp02] has LT Application ID APPID2.</li> <li>- Context ID for [LTAApp02] is set to CTX2</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	The LT Tester has to connect to the LT modules on the different ECUs. These have to receive and forward the log messages from the different applications in the Application Layers. First, log messages from [ECU1] on all log levels with correct attributes are expected. Then a connection to [ECU2] is established and additional messages with correct attributes are expected.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- LT Tester is connected to [ECU1] via TCP socket on Port 3490.</li> <li>- [LTAApp01] default log level is set to Verbose.</li> <li>- [LTAApp02] default log level is set to Verbose.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between Jenkins server and both ECUs are closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[LT Tester] Receive log messages.	Tester receives log messages every 0.5 seconds.  The messages are received for all log levels in context with ID CTX1 and contain ECU ID ECU1, and Application ID APPID1.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[LT Tester] Second LT Client connects to [ECU2] on Port 3490 using TCP.	Client connected.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[LT Tester] Receive log messages	Messages from [ECU1] are still received every 0.5 seconds.  Tester additionally receives log messages from ECU2 every 0.5 seconds.  The additional messages are received for log level Verbose in context with ID CTX2 and contain ECU ID ECU2, and Application ID APPID2.	

## 8 Test configuration and test steps for Persistency

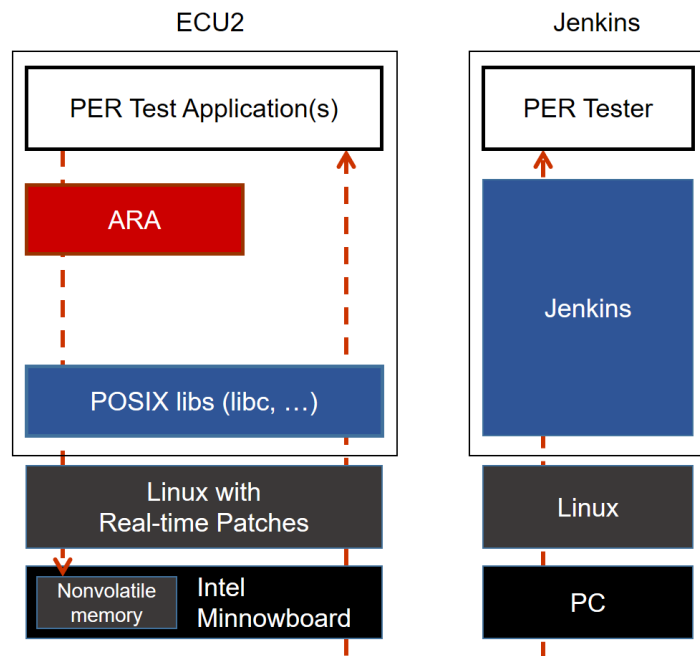
### 8.1 Test System

#### 8.1.1 Test configurations

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_PER_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Persistency test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Persistency Tester is connected via Ethernet to ECU1 hosting the Persistency Test Application. The Persistency Tester is supposed to check the pass criteria.

The communication with the Persistency Test Application may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages. The functionality of the Persistency Test Application described in the test steps may for example entirely be contained in routines that are implementation of subroutines of instances of the Diagnostic service RoutineControl. This service also provides a means to transport data from the Persistency Tester to the Persistency Test Application and vice versa.



**Figure 8.1: Illustration of test setup for Persistency.**

## 8.2 Test cases

### 8.2.1 [STS\_PER\_00001] Storing an integer in a key-value database.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification, that integer data can be stored in a key-value database and that it can be retrieved again, using the associated key.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_PER_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Persistency		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_PER_00003], [RS_PER_00010]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_PER_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- File system contains an empty file for the key-value database.		
<b>Summary</b>	Integer data is stored in a key-value database. It is then retrieved again from the database using the associated key and the retrieved value is compared to the original one.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Persistency tester is connected to ECU1.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU1 are initialized.</li> <li>- File for key-value database opened successfully and the file should be empty</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Persistency Tester and ECU1 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[PERApp01] Store integer <intData> with associated key <intKey> in key-value database.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[PERApp01] Retrieve integer from key-value database using the associated key and store it in variable <retIntData>.	Originally written integer value is returned. And values of <intData> and <retIntData> are equal.	

### 8.2.2 [STS\_PER\_00002] Storing a float in a key-value database.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that float data can be stored in a key-value database and that it can be retrieved again, using the associated key.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_PER_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Persistency		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_PER_00003], [RS_PER_00010]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_PER_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- File system contains an empty file for the key-value database.		
<b>Summary</b>	Float data is stored in a key-value database. It is then retrieved again from the database using the associated key and the retrieved value is compared to the original one.		





<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Persistency tester is connected to ECU1.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU1 are initialized.</li> <li>- File for key-value database opened successfully and the file should be empty</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Jenkins server and ECU1 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[PERApp01] Store float <floatData> with associated key <floatKey> in key-value database.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[PERApp01] Retrieve float from key-value database using the associated key and store it in variable <retFloatData>.	Originally written float value is returned. And Values of <floatData> and <retFloatData> are equal

### 8.2.3 [STS\_PER\_00003] Storing a string in a key-value database.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that string data can be stored in a key-value database and that it can be retrieved again, using the associated key.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_PER_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Persistency		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_PER_00003], [RS_PER_00010]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_PER_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- File system contains an empty file for the key-value database.		
<b>Summary</b>	A string is stored in a key-value database. It is then retrieved again from the database using the associated key and the retrieved value is compared to the original one.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Persistency tester is connected to ECU1.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU1 are initialized.</li> <li>- File for key-value database opened successfully and the file should be empty</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Jenkins server and ECU1 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[PERApp01] Store string <stringData> with associated key <stringKey> in key-value database.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[PERApp01] Retrieve string from key-value database using the associated key and store it in variable <retStringData>.	Originally written string value is returned. And Values of <stringData> and <retStringData> are equal.	

### 8.2.4 [STS\_PER\_00004] Storing a string in a file.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that a string can be stored in a file and retrieved again, using a file stream.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_PER_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Persistency		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_PER_00004], [RS_PER_00010]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_PER_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	File system contains an empty file for the file stream.		
<b>Summary</b>	A string is stored in a file, using a file stream. It is then retrieved again from the file and the retrieved value is compared to the original one.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Persistency tester is connected to ECU1.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU1 are initialized.</li> <li>- File stream successfully opened file and the file should be empty</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Jenkins server and ECU1 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[PERApp01] Write string <stringData> to file via file stream.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[PERApp01] Close file.		
<b>Step 3</b>	[PERApp01] Open file.		File opened successfully.
<b>Step 4</b>	[PERApp01] Retrieve string from file via file stream and store it in variable <retStringData>.		Originally written string value is retrieved. And Values of <stringData> and <retStringData> are equal.

### 8.2.5 [STS\_PER\_00005] Storing an integer in a key-value database and retrieving it after reboot.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification, that integer data can be stored in a key-value database and, after a reboot, retrieved again using the associated key.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_PER_00005	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Persistency		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_PER_00001], [RS_PER_00002]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_PER_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	File system contains an empty file for the key-value database.		
<b>Summary</b>	Integer data is stored in a key-value database. A reboot is performed and the integer data is retrieved again from the database. The retrieved value is then compared to the original one.		





<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Persistency tester is connected to ECU1.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU1 are initialized.</li> <li>- File for key-value database opened successfully and the file should be empty</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Jenkins server and ECU1 is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[PERApp01] Store integer <intData> with associated key <intKey> in key-value database.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[Persistency Tester] Request reboot.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Persistency Tester] Wait until ECU1 has rebooted and PERApp01 is initialized.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[PERApp01] Open database.	Database file is opened.
<b>Step 5</b>	[PERApp01] Retrieve integer from key-value database using the associated key and store it in variable <retIntData>.	Originally written integer value is returned. And Values of <intData> and <retIntData> are equal.

### 8.2.6 [STS\_PER\_00006] Storing a string in a file and retrieving it after reboot.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification, that string data can be stored in a file and, after a reboot, retrieved again using a file stream.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_PER_00006	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Persistency		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_PER_00001], [RS_PER_00002], [RS_PER_00004]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_PER_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	File system contains an empty file for the file stream.		
<b>Summary</b>	String data is stored in a file using a file stream provided by the Persistency Functional Cluster. A reboot is performed and the string data is retrieved again from the file. The retrieved value is then compared to the original one.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Persistency tester is connected to ECU1.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU1 are initialized.</li> <li>- File stream successfully opened file and the file should be empty</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Jenkins server and ECU1 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[PERApp01] Write string <stringData> to file via file stream.		







<b>Step 2</b>	[PERApp01] Close file.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[Persistency Tester] Request reboot.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[Persistency Tester] Wait until ECU1 has rebooted and PERApp01 is initialized.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[PERApp01] Open file.	File opened successfully.
<b>Step 6</b>	[PERApp01] Retrieve string from file via file stream and store it in variable <retStringData>.	Originally written string value is retrieved. And Values of <stringData> and <retStringData> are equal.

### 8.2.7 [STS\_PER\_00007] Exceeding the maximum allowed limit for storage

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that application can't exceed the maximum limit assigned to it in persistent storage. And Testing the reporting of used storage to the application.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_PER_00007	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Persistency		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_PER_00011], [RS_PER_00017]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_PER_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- File system contains an empty file for the key-value database.</li> <li>- A configured max storage limit (Persistency-Deployment.maximumAllowedSize) for the application of size &lt;intMaxLimit&gt;. Limit is to be chosen as multiple of integer size (for simplicity).</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	Integer data is stored as multiple copies in a key-value database using a loop. At one step, the stored copies shall exceed the maximum allowed limit of storage for the application. This last storage request shall be denied by Persistency cluster.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Persistency tester is connected to ECU1.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU1 are initialized.</li> <li>- File for key-value database opened successfully and the file should be empty</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Persistency Tester and ECU1 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[PERApp01] Using a loop, store multiple copies of integer <intData> with associated key <intKey> in key-value database, till reaching the maximum allowed limit <intMaxLimit>	All storage requests are accepted with no errors.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[PERApp01] Inside the loop, keep polling on the used storage of the key-value database.  Interface to use: ara::per::GetCurrentKeyValueStorageSize (ara::core::InstanceSpecifier kvs)	The reported used storage shall be increasing till reaching the maximum allowed limit <intMaxLimit>	
<b>Step 3</b>	[PERApp01] After the loop, Try to store another integer in the same database.	Storage request is denied.	

### 8.2.8 [STS\_PER\_00008] Storing and retrieving a string in an encrypted file

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that a string can be encrypted and stored in a file and decrypted again while retrieving it from the file.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_PER_00008	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Persistency		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_PER_00005]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_PER_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	File system contains an empty file for the file stream. CryptoJob and CryptoNeed are configured referencing any arbitrary Encryption/Decryption algorithm.		
<b>Summary</b>	A string is stored in a file, using a file stream, in an encrypted form. It is then retrieved again from the file and decrypted. The decrypted value is compared to the original one.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Persistency tester is connected to ECU1.</li> <li>- Software components on ECU1 are initialized.</li> <li>- File stream successfully opened file and the file should be empty</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connection between Jenkins server and ECU1 is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[PERApp01] Write string <stringData> to file via file stream, using the configured job of secured storage.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[PERApp01] Close file.		
<b>Step 3</b>	[PERApp01] Open file.		File opened successfully.
<b>Step 4</b>	[PERApp01] Retrieve string from file via file stream and store it in variable <retStringData>.		Originally written string value is retrieved. And Values of <stringData> (before it is encrypted) and <retStringData> (after it is decrypted) are equal.

## 9 Test configuration and test steps for Identity and Access Management

### 9.1 Test System

Identity and Access Management (IAM) requires each component to implement Policy Enforcement Point (PEP), which shall contact IAM to check access authorization of the requesting application.

System Test specification targets to check the PEP for Communication Management (FT-CM).

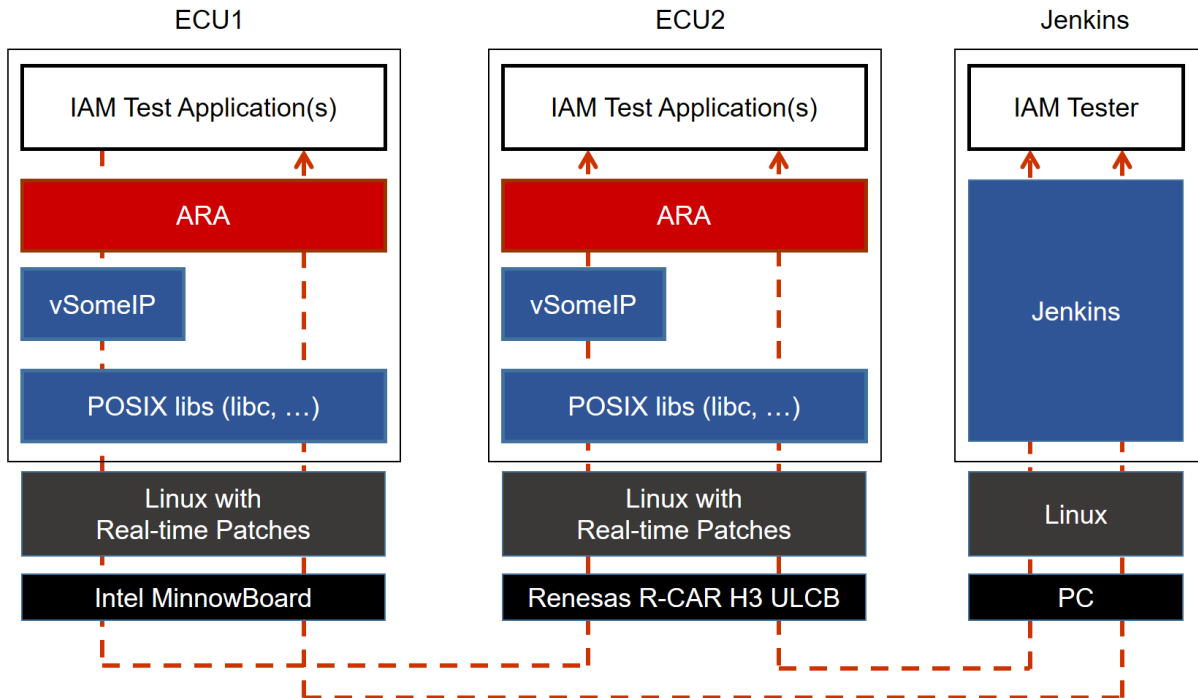
#### 9.1.1 Test configurations

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_IAM_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Identity and Access Management test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the IAM Tester is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] hosting the IAM Test Application (ITA).

The IAM Tester is supposed to check the pass criteria.

The communication with the ITA may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.



**Figure 9.1: Illustration of test setup for Identity and Access Management.**

## 9.2 Test cases

### 9.2.1 [STS\_IAM\_00001] Rejecting local service usage by an unauthorized application

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that unauthorized applications are not allowed to use services offered by another application.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_IAM_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Identity and Access Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_IAM_00001], [RS_IAM_00002], [RS_IAM_00007], [RS_IAM_00010]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_IAM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [IAMApp01] offers and registers [IAMService01], [IAMService02], and [IAMService03]</li> <li>- [IAMApp02] is authorized to use [IAMService02] but not [IAMService01] and [IAMService03]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] is authorized to use [IAMService03] but not [IAMService01] and [IAMService02]</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [IAMApp02] can successfully use [IAMService02] but fails to use [IAMService01] and [IAMService03]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] can successfully use [IAMService03] but fails to use [IAMService01] and [IAMService02]</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IAM Tester is connected to [ECU1]</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>		





<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between IAM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[IAMApp01] Offers service [IAMService01]	
<b>Step 2</b>	[IAMApp01] Offers service [IAMService02]	
<b>Step 3</b>	[IAMApp01] Offers service [IAMService03]	
<b>Step 4</b>	[IAMApp02] Requests service [IAMService02]	Service discovery callback with a handle for [IAMService02] is received by [IAMApp02].
<b>Step 5</b>	[IAMApp03] Requests service [IAMService03]	Service discovery callback with a handle for [IAMService03] is received by [IAMApp03].
<b>Step 6</b>	[IAMApp02] Requests service [IAMService01]	Service is not available.
<b>Step 7</b>	[IAMApp02] Requests service [IAMService03]	Service is not available.
<b>Step 8</b>	[IAMApp03] Requests service [IAMService01]	Service is not available.
<b>Step 9</b>	[IAMApp03] Requests service [IAMService02]	Service is not available.

### 9.2.2 [STS\_IAM\_00002] Rejecting events sent by an unauthorized application

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that unauthorized applications are not allowed to send events.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_IAM_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Identity and Access Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_IAM_00002], [RS_IAM_00007]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_IAM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [IAMApp01] offers and registers [IAMService01] and is authorized to send [Event11] and [Event12]</li> <li>- [IAMApp02] offers and registers [IAMService02] and is authorized to send [Event21] but not [Event22]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] is authorized to subscribe for [Event11] and [Event21]</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [IAMApp01] can successfully send [Event11] and [Event12]</li> <li>- [IAMApp02] can successfully send [Event21] but fails to send [Event22]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] can successfully receive [Event11] from [IAMApp01] and [Event21] from [IAMApp02]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] fails to receive [Event12] from [IAMApp01] and [Event22] from [IAMApp02]</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IAM Tester is connected to [ECU1]</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking or Driving.</li> </ul>		





<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between IAM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[IAMApp01] Offers service [IAMService01] with [Event11] and [Event12]	
<b>Step 2</b>	[IAMApp02] Offers service [IAMService02] with [Event21]	
<b>Step 3</b>	[IAMApp03] Subscribes for [Event11]	Subscription is successful.
<b>Step 4</b>	[IAMApp03] Subscribes for [Event21]	Subscription is successful.
<b>Step 5</b>	[IAMApp01] Sends [Event11]	[IAMApp03] receives notification for [Event11]
<b>Step 6</b>	[IAMApp02] Sends [Event22]	Event is dropped silently. [IAMApp02] is not notified.
<b>Step 7</b>	[IAMApp02] Sends [Event21]	[IAMApp03] receives notification for [Event21]
<b>Step 8</b>	[IAMApp01] Sends [Event12]	[IAMApp03] does not receive notification for [Event12]

### 9.2.3 [STS\_IAM\_00003] Rejecting events if no application is authorized to receive them

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that unauthorized applications are not allowed to receive events.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_IAM_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Identity and Access Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_IAM_00002], [RS_IAM_00007]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_IAM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [IAMApp01] offers and registers [IAMService01] and is authorized to send [Event11] and [Event12]</li> <li>- [IAMApp02] offers and registers [IAMService02] and is authorized to send [Event21] but not [Event22]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] is authorized to receive [Event11]</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [IAMApp01] can successfully send [Event11] and [Event12]</li> <li>- [IAMApp02] can successfully send [Event21] but fails to send [Event22]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] can successfully receive [Event11] from [IAMApp01]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] fails to subscribe for [Event12], [Event21] and [Event22]</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IAM Tester is connected to [ECU1]</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking or Driving.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between IAM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.		





Main Test Execution		
Test Steps		Pass Criteria
Step 1	[IAMApp01] Offers service [IAMService01] with [Event11] and [Event12]	
Step 2	[IAMApp02] Offers service [IAMService02] with [Event21]	
Step 3	[IAMApp03] Subscribes for [Event11]	Subscription is successful.
Step 4	[IAMApp01] Sends [Event11]	[IAMApp03] receives notification for [Event11]
Step 5	[IAMApp01] Sends [Event12]	[Event12] is dropped and [IAMApp03] does not receive notification for [Event12]
Step 6	[IAMApp02] Sends [Event21]	[Event21] is dropped and [IAMApp03] does not receive notification for [Event21]
Step 7	[IAMApp02] Sends [Event22]	Event is dropped silently. [IAMApp02] is not notified.

### 9.2.4 [STS\_IAM\_00004] Adaptive application providing access control decisions

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that an interface is provided by adaptive platform to facilitate access control decisions by adaptive application.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_IAM_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Identity and Access Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_IAM_00009], [RS_IAM_00010]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_IAM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [IAMApp01] is an OEM application implementing PDP for access control decisions for certain resources</li> <li>- [IAMApp02] is authorized to use resources controlled by [IAMApp01]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] is NOT authorized to use resources controlled by [IAMApp01]</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [IAMApp01] gets requests to access resources</li> <li>- [IAMApp02] can successfully access resources controlled by [IAMApp01]</li> <li>- [IAMApp03] can NOT access resources controlled by [IAMApp01]</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- IAM Tester is connected to [ECU1]</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking or Driving.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between IAM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.		
Main Test Execution			
Test Steps			Pass Criteria





<b>Step 1</b>	[IAMApp01] Offers PDP for resources (e.g. memory locations related to vehicle maintenance)	[IAMApp01] is registered as PDP in the corresponding PEP (e.g. in PER function cluster)
<b>Step 2</b>	[IAMApp02] Send request to access resource controlled by [IAMApp01] (e.g. a memory location)	PEP in the corresponding function cluster (e.g. PER) checks with [IAMApp01] and the request is granted
<b>Step 3</b>	[IAMApp03] Send request to access resource controlled by [IAMApp01] (e.g. a memory location)	PEP in the corresponding function cluster (e.g. PER) checks with [IAMApp01] and the request is NOT granted



## 10 Test configuration and test steps for Update and Configuration Management

### 10.1 Test System

The Update and Configuration Management (UCM) is responsible for update / installation / uninstallation of an Adaptive Application, an Adaptive platform itself and its underlying Operating System. There could be two use cases, Diagnostic use case and Over The Air (OTA) use case. The System Test Specification checks the functionalities provided by UCM irrespective of the use cases mentioned earlier.

#### 10.1.1 Test configurations

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_UCM_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Update and Configuration Management test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server is running the job with the UCM Tester which is connected via Ethernet to the [ECU1] which is hosting the UCM Test Application.

The UCM Tester is supposed to check the pass criteria.

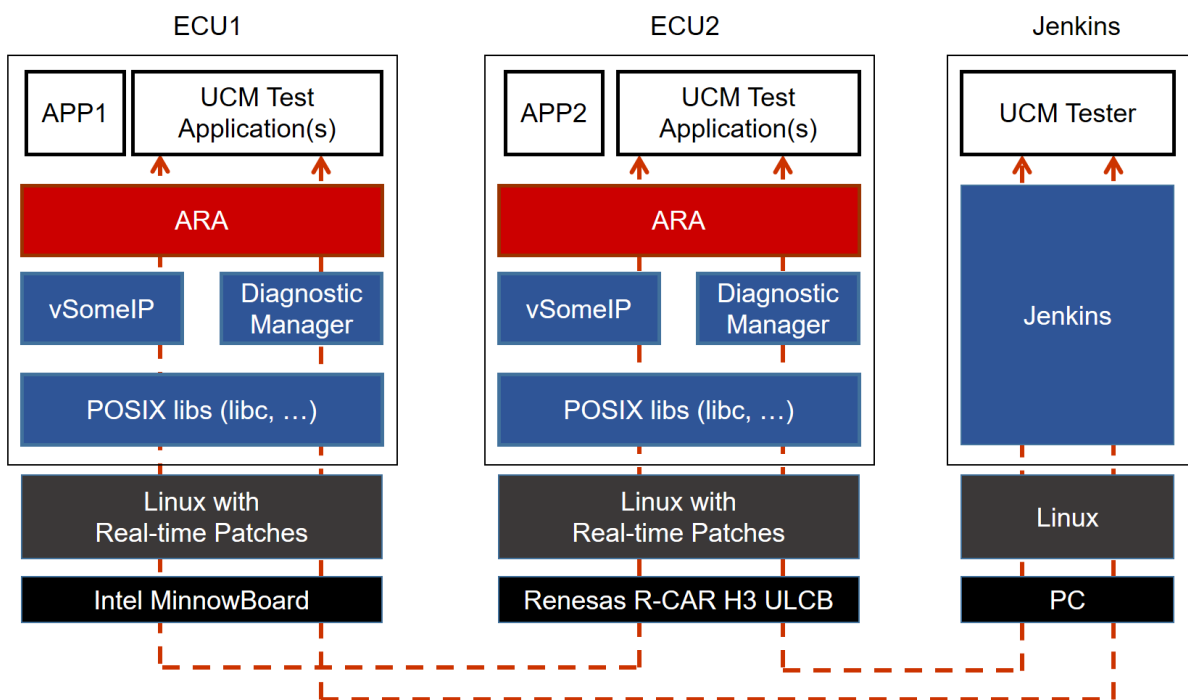


Figure 10.1: Illustration of test setup for Update and Configuration Management.

## 10.2 Test cases

### 10.2.1 [STS\_UCM\_00001] Check, if an update of a SW package is available.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification to check that, an Update of a SW Package is available on backend system and download the SW package, if an update is available.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00010], [RS_UCM_00002], [RS_UCM_00013], [RS_UCM_00014]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	- UCMApp01 queries UCM to check Current SW version/name, UCMApp01 then queries to the backend system to check if any updated are available. If any updates are available, present the list of available SW packages to user. User then selects the required package and request UCMApp01 to download the requested package.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to [UCMApp01] to read current SW version and name from UCM		
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start the mechanism to query read current SW version / name from UCM		
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response from [UCMApp01] and store it in <UCM_SWVersion>		Payload of response contains SW version and name from UCM.
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to [UCMApp01] to read available SW version and name from Backend system		
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to read all available SW Version/Name list		
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response from [UCMApp01] and store it in <backend_SWVersion_List>		
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to download package <xyz> from available SW version/name list received from backend system.		
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to download SW package as per specified in the request.		Requested package is downloaded successfully.
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to read list of downloaded SW Packages		





<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide list of downloaded SW packages	Downloaded SW package list is populated successfully
----------------	--	--

### 10.2.2 [STS\_UCM\_00002] Update a SW package, on user request.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, a SW package is updated successfully on user request		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00011], [RS_UCM_00003], [RS_UCM_00023], [RS_UCM_00017], [RS_UCM_00030], [RS_UCM_00021]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>- UCMApp01 intends to perform multiple SW package updates. It has multiple SW packages/Updates available with it. UCM supports atomic activation(i.e. After successful transfer of multiple SW packages ,activation of all the updates/SW packages can happen on a single command) User initiates multiple SW package updates. After successful update, UCMApp01 reads SW versions/name to verify that SW packages are updated successfully. If an update was not successful then it presents Failure to user.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- SW Package is downloaded and available locally to be updated.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to check availability of resources for data transfer.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check availability of resources.	If result == success	
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request(Trigger from user) to update a SW package		
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMApp01]: Starts mechanism to initialize it for approval.	Send an ACK message after successful initialization for performing an update.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval) to update a SW package as per Package manifest (SW Version and name)		
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to update a SW package.		
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to read progress status of an update.	ACK from UCM after successful update of SW package	





<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide progress status of an update of SW package.	
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful update of the package.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to get SW Cluster information	
<b>Step 11</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide SW Cluster information.	
<b>Step 12</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response for SW Cluster information.	SW Cluster information should be equal to the SW Cluster package that was requested to be updated.
<b>Step 13</b>	Repeat Steps 1 to 12, to update another SW package.	
<b>Step 14</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to Activate updated packages.	
<b>Step 15</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check SW Package dependencies.	
<b>Step 16</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful Activation	
<b>Step 17</b>	[UCMApp01]: Read value of Persistent data associated with the SW package.	Persistent data is updated in kvs database by UCM as expected.
<b>Step 18</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval)to update a SW package as per Package manifest (SW version and name)	
<b>Step 19</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to update a SW package	
<b>Step 20</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to read progress status of an Update.	
<b>Step 21</b>	[UCMTester]: Start mechanism to provide progress status of an update of the SW package	
<b>Step 22</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of unsuccessful update of the SW package.	
<b>Step 23</b>	[UCMTester]: Read value of Persistent data associated with the SW package.	Persistent data is not updated in KVS database by UCM

### 10.2.3 [STS\_UCM\_00003] Installing a SW package on user approval.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, a SW package is installed successfully on user request.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft





<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management	
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00011], [RS_UCM_00001], [RS_UCM_00013], [RS_UCM_00017]	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	UCMApp01 has the SW package available which is to be installed. UCMTester sends user approval for installation of a SW package to UCMApp01. UCMApp01 then queries UCM to perform SW package installation.	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to check availability of resources for data transfer	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check availability of resources and return Result based on availability of resource.	Result == success
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval) to install a SW package as per Package manifest (SW Version/name).	
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to install a SW package and write/Store Persistent data associated with the SW package.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMTester]: Response of successful installation of package	ACK from UCM after successful installation of SW package
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to read current SW version/name	SW version/name received as response should be equal to the requested SW version to be installed.
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMApp01]: Read Persistent data associated with the installed SW package from KVS database	Persistent data read is as expected .

#### 10.2.4 [STS\_UCM\_00004] Uninstalling a SW package, on user request.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, a SW package is uninstalled successfully on user request.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00004], [RS_UCM_00005], [RS_UCM_00018]		





<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	UCMApp01 has the information about the SW package to be uninstalled. UCMTester sends user approval for uninstallation of a SW package to UCMApp01. UCMApp01 then queries UCM to perform SW package uninstallation.	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (Trigger from user) to uninstall a SW package and Persistent data associated with the SW package as per Package manifest.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to uninstall a SW package.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Response of successful uninstallation of package	ACK from UCM after successful uninstallation of SW package
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (Trigger from user) to uninstall a SW package as per package manifest	
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to uninstall a SW package	
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMTester]: Response of unsuccessful installation of package	NACK from UCM after unsuccessful installation of SW package
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMApp01]: Read Persistent data associated with the uninstalled SW package	Persistent data should be deleted / not available

### 10.2.5 [STS\_UCM\_00005] Rollback to previous version, after corrupted SW package installation.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, a SW package is rolled back to its previous version after corrupted SW package installation on an adaptive Platform		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00005	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00008], [RS_UCM_00001], [RS_UCM_00023]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		





<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCMTester queries UCMApp01 to update a SW package .Update of SW package fails.UCM informs UCMApp01 about the corruption. UCMApp01 then queries UCM to roll back to the previous working SW version.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.</li> </ul>	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to install a SW package as per Package manifest.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to install a SW package.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to get SW package installation status.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to get Installation status of a requested SW package.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of installation status.	Installation status is received as Failed
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to perform rollback to Previous SW version.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to rollback to Previous SW version	
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of unsuccessful Rollback	NACK for unsuccessful Rollback
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMTester]: Send Request to rollback to previous SW package version.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to rollback to previous SW package	
<b>Step 11</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful Rollback	ACK from UCM after successful rollback.

### 10.2.6 [STS\_UCM\_00006] Read update history on an adaptive platform, on demand.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, an update history of an adaptive platform is available and can be read, on demand.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00006	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		





<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>	
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00032]	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	- UCMApp01 queries UCM to read Update history, UCM checks if update history is available or not. If available, it returns update information like last update time stamp, update on user approval/auto approved.	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to read update history of an adaptive platform.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to read Update history of the platform.	ACK from UCM
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response from UCMApp01 with update history data.	Response from [UCMApp01] regarding update history is received. Update history may contain information like-Update version ,Time stamp, Previous version ,AUTO updated ,User updated etc.
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to read update history of an adaptive platform.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to read Update history of the platform.	NACK from UCM
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response from UCMApp01 with no history data.	Response from [UCMApp01] regarding update history is not available.

### 10.2.7 [STS\_UCM\_00007]Data Transfer from Multiple clients,Simultaneously.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification to check that mutple clients can perform data transfer of SW Packages ,simultaneously.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00007	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00019]		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [UCMApp02] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		







<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCMAApp01 starts data transfer of SW package 1.</li> <li>- UCMAApp02 also starts data transfer of SW Package 2, simultaneously.</li> <li>- UCM allows UCMAApp01 /UCMAApp02 to perform data Transfer, simultaneously.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to UCMAApp01 to transfer SW Package 1	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMAApp01]: Start mechanism to prepare for accepting SW Package 1	
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to UCMAApp02 for data transfer of SW Package 2	
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMAApp02]: Start mechanism to prepare for accepting SW Package 2	
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to get information about transferred SW Package list	
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMAApp01/UCMAApp02]: Receive response of list of SW Packages transferred to UCM	SWPackageList = SW Package 1 ,SW Package 2

### 10.2.8 [STS\_UCM\_00008]Install/Update/Removal of SW Package from multiple clients,sequentially.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification to check that mutiple clients can perform Install/Update/Removal of SW packages, sequentially.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00008	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00024], [RS_UCM_00026], [RS_UCM_00002]		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMAApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [UCMAApp02] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCMAApp01 queries UCM to Install/Update/Remove SW Package 1, UCMAApp02 also queries UCM to Install/Update/Remove SW Package 2 ,simultaneously.</li> <li>- UCM rejects Install/Update/Removal request from UCMAApp02. UCMAApp02 has to wait untill UCMAApp01 finishes Install/Update/Removal of SW package 1.</li> </ul>		





<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.</li> </ul>	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to read current SW version.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide current SW version.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of current SW version and store it in <var1>.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to Install/Update/Remove SW Package 1 to UCMApp01.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to Install/Update/Remove SW Package 1.	
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to read current SW version to UCMApp02	
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMApp02]: Start mechanism to provide current SW version	
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response as a SW version and store it in <var2>	
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to Install/Update/Remove SW Package 2 to UCMApp02	
<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMApp02]: Start mechanism to Install/Update/Remove SW package	
<b>Step 11</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response as status of Install/Update/Removal	Status = Reject
<b>Step 12</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to UCMApp02 to get current status of UCM	
<b>Step 13</b>	[UCMApp02]: Start mechanism to provide UCM state	
<b>Step 14</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response as UCM state .If State = Busy ,wait untill state changes to READY	UCMState = Busy/READY
<b>Step 15</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to UCMApp02 to Install/Update/Removal SW Package 2	
<b>Step 16</b>	[UCMApp02]: Start mechanism to prepare for Install/Update/Removal of SW Package 2	





<b>Step 17</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response as successful Install/Update/Removal of SW Package 2	
<b>Step 18</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to read SW version	
<b>Step 19</b>	[UCMApp02]: Start mechanism to send SW version of newly installed SW Package	
<b>Step 20</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response as SW version of newly installed SW Package	

### 10.2.9 [STS\_UCM\_00009]Cancel Install/Update operation of SW Package .

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification to check that Install/Update operation from the client can be Cancelled.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00009	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00020], [RS_UCM_00002], [RS_UCM_00003]		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCMApp01 queries UCM to install/Update a SW Package 2.</li> <li>- UCMApp01 later realises that there are some discrepancies, it issues Cancel request to cancel ongoing Install/Update of SW Package.</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to read current version of the installed SW Package.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide current version of SW Package.		
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of current SW version and store it in <var1>.		
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to Install/Update SW Package 2		
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to Install/Update SW Package 2		





<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to cancel ongoing Install/Update of SW Package 2	
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMApp01]: Prepare to cancel ongoing operation and send an ACK for successful cancellation.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to read SW version.	
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide SW version.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of current SW version.	<var1> and <var2> are equal (New SW Package 2 Install/update is cancelled successfully)

### 10.2.10 [STS\_UCM\_00010] Update underlying Operating System, on user request.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, underlying Operating System is updated successfully on user request		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00010	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00011], [RS_UCM_00023], [RS_UCM_00030], [RS_UCM_00029]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	- UCMApp01 has an Update available for underlying Operating System. User selects to update the available OS package. After successful update, UCMApp01 reads SW version/name to verify that OS package is updated successfully. If update was not successful then present Failure to user.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- OS Package is downloaded and available locally to be updated.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to check availability of resources for data transfer.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check availability of resources.	If result == success	
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request(Trigger from user) to update the OS package.		
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to initialize it for approval.	Send an ACK message after successful initialization for performing an update.	





<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval) to update the OS package as per Package manifest (SW Version and name)	
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to update the OS package.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to read progress status of an update.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide progress status of an update of OS package.	Current SW version/name should be equal to the SW version/name requested to be Updated
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful update of the OS package.	ACK from UCM after successful update of OS package
<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to Activate updated OS package.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check OS Package dependencies.	
<b>Step 12</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful Activation	
<b>Step 13</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval) to update OS package as per Package manifest (SW version and name)	
<b>Step 14</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to update the OS package	
<b>Step 15</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to read progress status of an Update.	
<b>Step 16</b>	[UCMTester]: Start mechanism to provide progress status of an update of the OS package	
<b>Step 17</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of unsuccessful update of the OS package.	

### 10.2.11 [STS\_UCM\_00011] Update Adaptive Platform's Functional Clusters, on user request.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, Functional Cluster is updated successfully on user request		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00011	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00011], [RS_UCM_00023], [RS_UCM_00030], [RS_UCM_00028]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		





<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>- UCMApp01 has an Update available for Functional Cluster. User selects to update the available package with Functional Cluster component. After successful update, UCMApp01 reads SW version/name to verify that SW package is updated successfully. If update was not successful then present Failure to user.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- SW Package is downloaded and available locally to be updated.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.</li> </ul>	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to check availability of resources for data transfer.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check availability of resources.	If result == success
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request(Trigger from user) to update the SW package with Functional Cluster component.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to initialize it for approval.	Send an ACK message after successful initialization for performing an update.
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval) to update the SW package as per Package manifest (SW Version and name)	
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to update the SW package.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to read progress status of an update.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide progress status of an update of SW package.	Current SW version/name should be equal to the SW version/name requested to be Updated
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful update of the SW package.	ACK from UCM after successful update of SW package
<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to Activate updated SW package.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check SW Package dependencies.	
<b>Step 12</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful Activation	
<b>Step 13</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval) to update SW package as per Package manifest (SW version and name)	
<b>Step 14</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to update the SW package	





<b>Step 15</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to read progress status of an Update.	
<b>Step 16</b>	[UCMTester]: Start mechanism to provide progress status of an update of the SW package	
<b>Step 17</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of unsuccessful update of the SW package.	

### 10.2.12 [STS\_UCM\_00012] Validate SW manifest and report invalid SW manifest if found inconsistent.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, SW manifest received during a SW update is consistent. If it is found to be inconsistent then it should report manifest error.	
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00012	<b>State</b> Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management	
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00012]	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Downloaded SW packages are available locally (with some discrepancies in the SW manifest). When UCM receives a command to install the SW package, UCM first checks consistency of the SW manifest. If there are discrepancies then it should report invalid manifest.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- SW Packages SW1 and SW2 is downloaded and available locally to be updated.</li> <li>- SW1 is a SW package with consistent manifest, SW2 is a SW package with an inconsistent manifest.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.</li> </ul>	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCM Tester]: Send request to check availability of the resources for data transfer.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check availability of resources.	If result == success
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request(trigger from user) to update the SW package.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to initialize it for approval.	Send an ACK message after successful initialization for performing an update.
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval) to update the SW package SW1.	





<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to submit the SW package SW1 to be updated to UCM.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to get the status of the SW package update.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide progress status of an update of the SW package SW1.	Current SW version/name should be equal to the SW version/name requested to be updated.
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful update of the SW package.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to activate updated SW package.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check SW Package dependencies.	
<b>Step 12</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response of successful Activation.	
<b>Step 13</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request (user approval) to update the SW package SW2.	
<b>Step 14</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to submit the SW package SW2 to be updated to UCM.	Inconsistent manifest error is reported by UCM.
<b>Step 15</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive response invalid manifest and update request will be discarded.	

### 10.2.13 [STS\_UCM\_00013] Install/Update authenticated SW package.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that, the SW package being installed/updated is from an authenticated source.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00013	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00006]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	- SW package to be updated/installed is available locally. If the signature of the SW package does not match then discard the operation.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- SW Package SW1 with valid signature, SW package SW2 with invalid signature are downloaded and available locally to be updated/installed.</li> </ul>		







<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and [ECU1] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCM Tester]: Send request to check availability of the resources for the data transfer.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to check availability of the resources.	If result == success.
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send request to update/install the SW package SW1.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to submit SW package SW1 to be installed/updated to UCM.	ACK from UCM of successful authentication of the SW package.
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to read progress status of an update.	
<b>Step 6</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to provide status of the update/install.	ACK of successful update/install of the SW package.
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to update/install SW package SW2.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMApp01]: Start mechanism to submit SW package SW2 to be installed/updated to UCM.	NACK for signature authentication failure.

#### 10.2.14 [STS\_UCM\_00014] Check, if an update is available and syncing with backend server.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification to check that, UCM Master shall check if Update of a SW Package is available on back-end system and download the SW package, if an update is available.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00014	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00033], [RS_UCM_00036]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [OTA Client] is configured.</li> <li>- [UCM Master] is configured.</li> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	- Back-end system queries to the UCM Master to check the available software packages. UCM Master queries UCMAPP01 to check Current SW version/name, if any updates are available then the vehicle package and software packages are downloaded from back-end server to UCM Master.		





<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to OTA client.</li> <li>- OTA Client connected to UCM Master.</li> <li>- UCM Master is connected to all UCM.</li> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- [ECU1] and [ECU2] are connected.</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1]and [ECU2] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] and [ECU2] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and OTA Client is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CampaignState Idle to [OTA Client]	
<b>Step 2</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CampaignState Idle to [UCMTester]	CampaignState Notification received by UCM tester.
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMTester]: Send a request to OTA Client for current SW version and name.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CampaignState Syncing to [OTA Client]	
<b>Step 5</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CampaignState Syncing to [UCMTester]	CampaignState Notification received by UCM tester.
<b>Step 6</b>	[OTA Client]: Start the mechanism to query read current SW version / name from UCM Master using GetSwClusterInfo.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMMaster]: Start the mechanism to query read current SW version / name from UCM.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[UCMMaster]: Receive response from [UCM] and store it in <UCM_SWVersion>.	
<b>Step 9</b>	[OTA Client]: Receive list of available software packages from [UCMMaster].	
<b>Step 10</b>	[UCMTester]: Receive list of available software packages from [OTA Client].	Payload of response contains SW version and name from all UCM aggregated by UCM Master.
<b>Step 11</b>	[UCMTester]: Compute the required software update	
<b>Step 12</b>	[UCMTester]: Send vehicle package and required software packages to [OTA Client].	
<b>Step 13</b>	[OTA Client]: Transfer vehicle package to [UCMMaster].	Downloads Software package successfully.
<b>Step 14</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CampaignState VehiclePackage Transfer to [OTA Client].	





<b>Step 15</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CampaignState VehiclePackage Transfer to [UCMTester].	CampaignState Notification received by UCM tester.
<b>Step 16</b>	[OTA Client]: Transfer required software packages to [UCMMaster].	Downloads Software package successfully.

### 10.2.15 [STS\_UCM\_00015] Orchestrating a vehicle update.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification to check that, UCM Master shall orchestrate the update of software package downloaded from backend.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_UCM_00015	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Update and Configuration Management		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_UCM_00034], [RS_UCM_00035], [RS_UCM_00036], [RS_UCM_00037], [RS_UCM_00038], [RS_UCM_00042], [RS_UCM_00043]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_UCM_00015		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [OTA Client] is configured.</li> <li>- [Vehicle State Manager] is configured.</li> <li>- [Driver Application] is configured.</li> <li>- [UCM Master] is configured.</li> <li>- [UCMApp01] is configured.</li> <li>- [Diagnostic module] is configured.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	- UCM Master parses the Vehicle package manifest and orchestrate the vehile update campaign.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to OTA client.</li> <li>- OTA Client connected to UCM Master.</li> <li>- UCM Master is connected to all UCM.</li> <li>- UCM Master is connected to Vehicle State Manager.</li> <li>- UCM Master is connected to Driver Application.</li> <li>- UCM Tester is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- [ECU1] and [ECU2] are connected.</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1]and [ECU2] are initialized.</li> <li>- [ECU1] and [ECU2] is in Machine State Parking.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	- TCP connection between UCM Tester and OTA Client is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[UCMTester]: Transfer vehicle package to [OTA Client].		
<b>Step 2</b>	[OTA Client]: Transfer vehicle package to [UCMMaster].	Downloads Vehicle package successfully.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CamapignState as APPROVAL_TRANSFER to [OTA Client].	Notification received by [OTA Client].	





<b>Step 4</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CamapignState as APPROVAL_TRANSFER to [UCM Tester].	Notification received by [UCM Tester]
<b>Step 5</b>	[UCMMaster]: Send request for safety policy.	
<b>Step 6</b>	[Vehicle State Manager]: Send safe to update notification.	Notification received by [UCM Master].
<b>Step 7</b>	[UCMMaster]: Send request for user approval for transfer.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[Driver Application]: Sends user approval for transfer.	Notification received by [UCM Master].
<b>Step 9</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CamapignState as TRANSFERRING to [OTA Client].	Notification received by [OTA Client].
<b>Step 10</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CamapignState as TRANSFERRING to [UCM Tester].	Notification received by [UCM Tester].
<b>Step 11</b>	[UCMMaster]: Transfer software package to [UCM].	Downloads Vehicle package successfully in UCM.
<b>Step 12</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CamapignState as APPROVAL_PROCESSING to [OTA Client].	Notification received by [OTA Client]
<b>Step 13</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CamapignState as APPROVAL_PROCESSING to [UCMTester].	Notification received by [UCM Tester].
<b>Step 14</b>	[UCMMaster]: Send request for safety policy.	
<b>Step 15</b>	[Vehicle State Manager]: Send safe to update notification.	Notification received by [UCM Master].
<b>Step 16</b>	[UCMMaster]: Send request for user approval for processing.	
<b>Step 17</b>	[Driver Application]: Sends user approval for processing.	Notification received by [UCM Master].
<b>Step 18</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CamapignState as PROCESSING to [OTA Client].	Notification received by [OTA Client].
<b>Step 19</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CamapignState as PROCESSING to [UCMTester].	Notification received by [UCM Tester].
<b>Step 20</b>	[UCMMaster]: Process software package to [UCM].	
<b>Step 21</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CamapignState as APPROVAL_ACTIVATE to [OTA Client].	Notification received by [OTA Client].
<b>Step 22</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CamapignState as APPROVAL_ACTIVATE to [UCMTester].	Notification received by [UCM Tester].
<b>Step 23</b>	[UCMMaster]: Send request for safety policy.	





<b>Step 24</b>	[Vehicle State Manager]: Send safe to update notification.	Notification received by [UCM Master].
<b>Step 25</b>	[UCMMaster]: Send request for user approval for activate.	
<b>Step 26</b>	[Driver Application]: Sends user approval for activate.	Notification received by [UCM Master].
<b>Step 27</b>	[UCMMaster]: Activate software package to [UCM].	
<b>Step 28</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CamapignState as ACTIVATED to [OTA Client].	Notification received by [OTA Client].
<b>Step 29</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CamapignState as ACTIVATED to [UCMTester].	Notification received by [UCM Tester]
<b>Step 30</b>	[UCMMaster]: finish software package to [UCM].	
<b>Step 31</b>	[UCMMaster]: Notify CamapignState as IDLE to [OTA Client].	Notification received by [OTA Client].
<b>Step 32</b>	[OTA Client]: Notify CamapignState as IDLE to [UCMTester].	Notification received by [UCM Tester].
<b>Step 33</b>	[OTA Client]: Gethistory request to [UCMMaster].	Activation history from [UCM master].

# 11 Test configuration and test steps for E2E Protection

## 11.1 Test System

### 11.1.1 Test configurations E2E Protection

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_E2E_00001
<b>Description</b>	Nominal AP Apps for E2E Protection
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

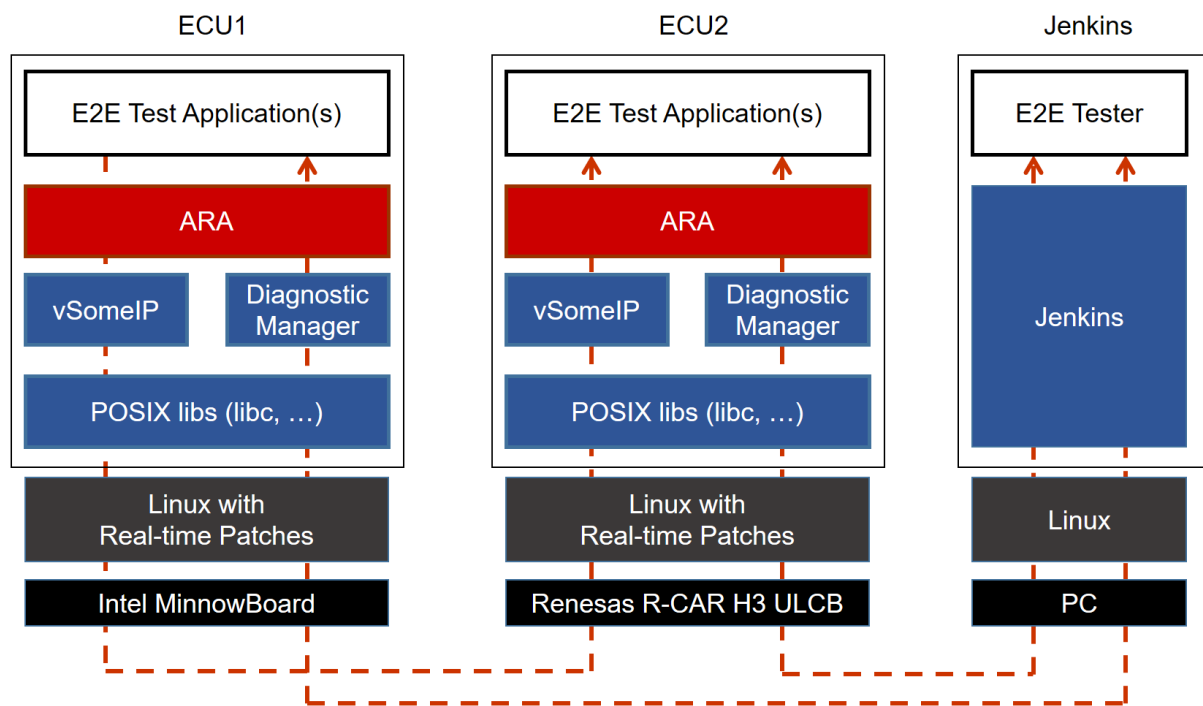
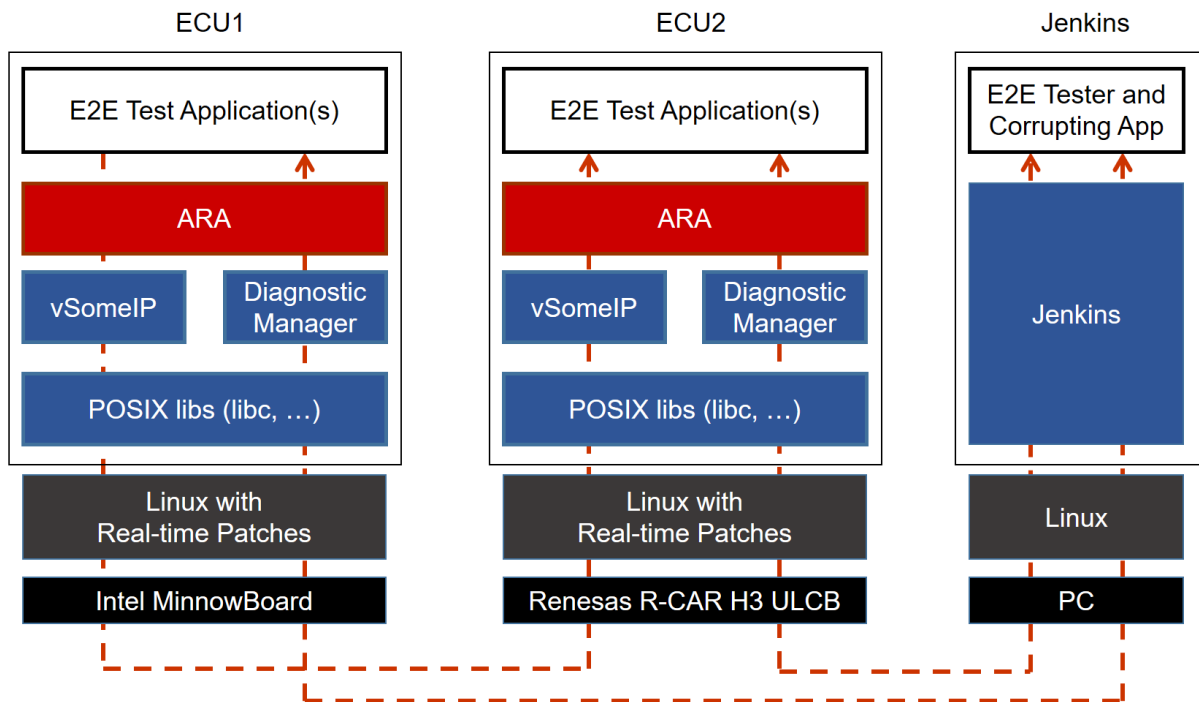


Figure 11.1: Illustration of test setup for STC-E2E-00001.

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_E2E_00002
<b>Description</b>	Nominal AP Apps for E2E Protection + Corrupting App Intervention
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10



**Figure 11.2: Illustration of test setup for STC-E2E-00002.**

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the E2E protection test ([E2E Tester]) is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] and [ECU2].

The [E2E Tester] is supposed to collect the results.

The communication between [E2E Tester] and the applications on ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

## 11.2 Test cases

### 11.2.1 [STS\_E2E\_00001] E2E Protection from AP to AP

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the E2E protection is done properly between applications in adaptive platforms		
<b>ID</b>	STS_E2E_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Safety		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_E2E_08539], [RS_E2E_08541], [RS_E2E_08543]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_E2E_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations E2E Protection</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Event based communication.</li> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service &amp; data names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [E2EService01]: Offered by [E2EApp01], requested by [E2EApp02].</li> <li>- &lt;Data1&gt; is protected by E2E, sent by [E2EApp01] and received by [E2EApp02].</li> </ul>		





<b>Summary</b>	[E2EService01] is offered by [E2EApp01] on ECU1 and is requested by [E2EApp02] on ECU2. [E2EApp01] sends <Data1> to [E2EApp02] and the communication has no E2E errors.	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [E2E Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [E2EApp01] and [E2EApp02] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	E2E Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[E2E Tester] Request for change of Machine State to Driving from Execution Manager.  Machine State for ECU1 and ECU2 are changed to Driving, and [E2EApp01] and [E2EApp02] are started up.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[E2EApp01] Offer service [E2EService01].	
<b>Step 3</b>	[E2EApp02] Request service [E2EService01].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[E2EApp01] Send E2E protected <Data1> with arbitrary values.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[E2EApp02] Call GetProfileCheckStatus() for <Data1>.	[E2EApp02] reads ProfileCheckStatus = Ok
<b>Step 6</b>	[E2EApp02] Execute Update for <Data1>.	[E2EApp02] receives correct value of <Data1>
<b>Step 7</b>	Repeat setp4 to step6 for 10 times. Every time length of <Data1> is changed. One of 10 times has 4 kbyte length of <Data1>.	ProfileCheckStatus is always = Ok <Data1> is always received with correct values

The following sequence diagram shows the schematic operation of STS\_E2E\_00001. (Note that not all test steps are represented exactly.)



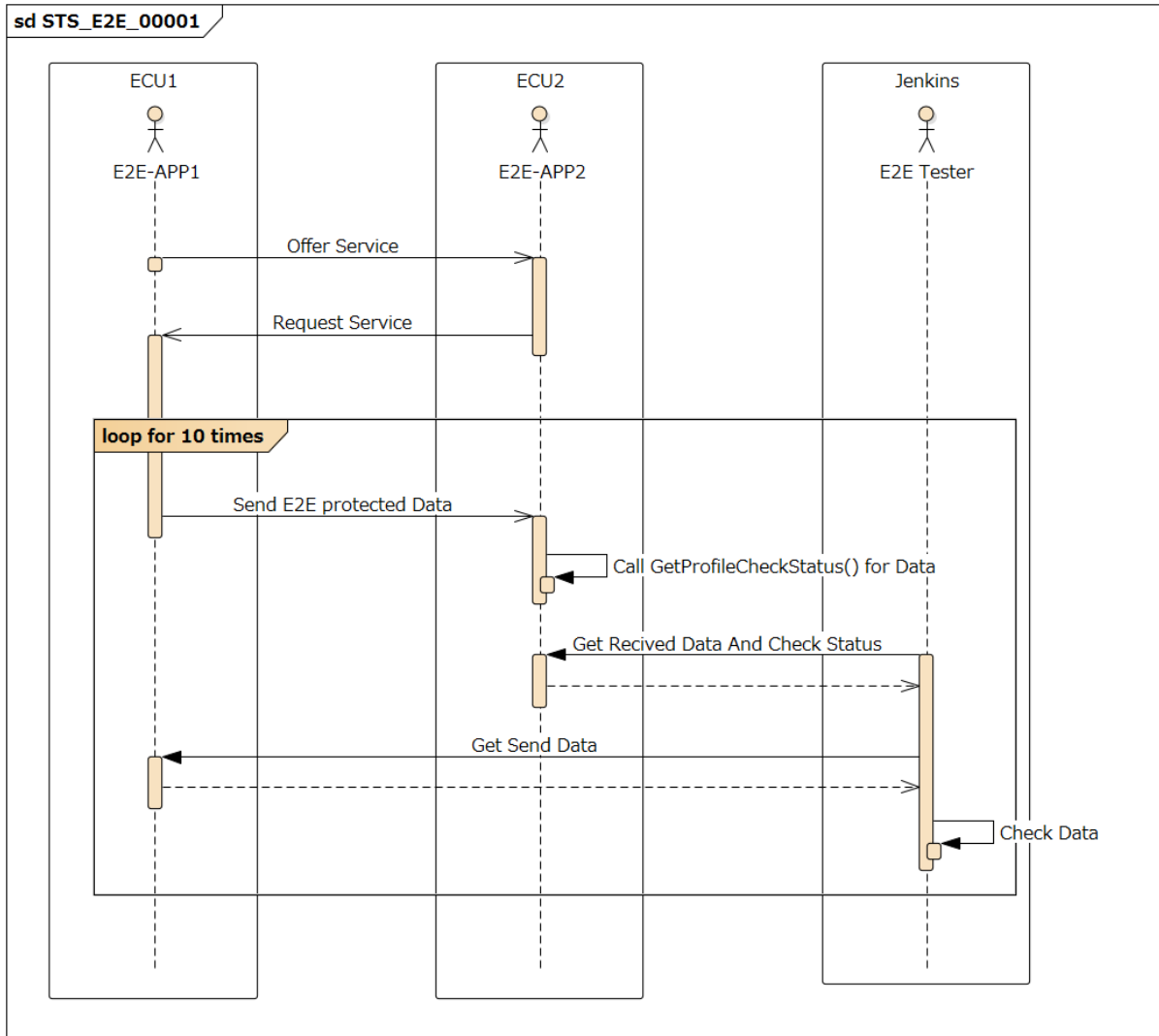


Figure 11.3: Sequence diagram of STS\_E2E\_00001.

### 11.2.2 [STS\_E2E\_00002] Corrupting App Affecting Communication

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the Corrupting App to simulate a corrupted communication is detected by E2E		
<b>ID</b>	STS_E2E_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Safety		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_E2E_08529], [RS_E2E_08534], [RS_E2E_08545], [RS_E2E_08546], [RS_E2E_08547], [RS_E2E_08548]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_E2E_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations E2E Protection</a>		





<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- maxDeltaCounter is set to 5.</li> <li>- windowSizeInit is set to 2.</li> <li>- windowSizeValid is set to 2.</li> <li>- windowSizeInvalid is set to 2.</li> <li>- minOkStateInit is set to 1.</li> <li>- maxErrorStateInit is set to 1.</li> <li>- minOkStateValid is set to 1.</li> <li>- maxErrorStateValid is set to 1.</li> <li>- minOkStateInvalid is set to 1.</li> <li>- maxErrorStateInvalid is set to 1.</li> <li>- clearFromValidToInvalid is set to 0.</li> <li>- Event based communication.</li> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service &amp; data names are arbitrary):</li> <li>- [E2EService01]: Offered by [E2EApp01], requested by [E2EApp02].</li> <li>- &lt;Data1&gt; is protected by E2E, sent by [E2EApp01] and received by [E2EApp02].</li> <li>- [E2EDataCorrupter01] to send &lt;Data1&gt;, with similar message format as sent by [E2EApp01]</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[E2EService01] is offered by [E2EApp01] on ECU1 and is requested by [E2EApp02] on ECU2. [E2EApp01] sends &lt;Data1&gt; to [E2EApp02]. [E2EDataCorrupter01] sends the same communication data sent by [E2EApp01], but it has corrupted data. [E2EApp02] detects the corrupted data thanks to the E2E protection.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [E2E Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [E2EApp01] and [E2EApp02] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	E2E Tester is disconnected to both ECUs.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	<p>[E2E Tester]</p> <p>Request for change of Machine State to Driving from Execution Manager.</p> <p>Machine State for ECU1 and ECU2 are changed to Driving, and [E2EApp01] and [E2EApp02] are started up.</p>	
<b>Step 2</b>	<p>[E2EApp01]</p> <p>Offer service [E2EService01].</p>	
<b>Step 3</b>	<p>[E2EApp02]</p> <p>Request service [E2EService01].</p>	
<b>Step 4</b>	<p>[E2EApp01]</p> <p>Send E2E protected &lt;Data1&gt; twice with arbitrary values.</p>	
<b>Step 5</b>	<p>[E2EApp02]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Call GetProfileCheckStatus() for &lt;Data1&gt;</li> <li>• Call GetSMState()</li> </ul>	<p>[E2EApp02]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reads ProfileCheckStatus = Ok</li> <li>• reads SMState = Valid</li> </ul>





<b>Step 6</b>	[E2EDataCorrupter01] Send the same communication data as <Data1> sent by [E2EApp01], but it has corrupted data.	[E2EApp02] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reads ProfileCheckStatus = Error (CRC error)</li> <li>reads SMState = Valid</li> </ul>
<b>Step 7</b>	[E2EDataCorrupter01] Send the same communication data as <Data1> sent by [E2EApp01], but it has the corrupted DataID field.	[E2EApp02] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reads ProfileCheckStatus = Error (CRC error)</li> <li>reads SMState = Invalid</li> </ul>
<b>Step 8</b>	[E2EApp01] Send E2E protected <Data1> with arbitrary values.	[E2EApp02] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reads ProfileCheckStatus = Ok</li> <li>reads SMState = Valid</li> </ul>
<b>Step 9</b>	[E2EDataCorrupter01] Send the same communication data as <Data1> sent by [E2EApp01], but it has the corrupted Counter field and the recalculated CRC field for <Data1>.  (The Counter value which added maxDeltaCounter or more should be set.)	[E2EApp02] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reads ProfileCheckStatus = WrongSequence</li> <li>reads SMState = Valid</li> </ul>
<b>Step 10</b>	[E2EDataCorrupter01] Send the same communication data as <Data1> sent by [E2EApp01], but it has the same Counter value as last time.	[E2EApp02] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reads ProfileCheckStatus = Repeated</li> <li>reads SMState = Invalid</li> </ul>

The following sequence diagram shows the schematic operation of STS\_E2E\_00002. (Note that not all test steps are represented exactly.)

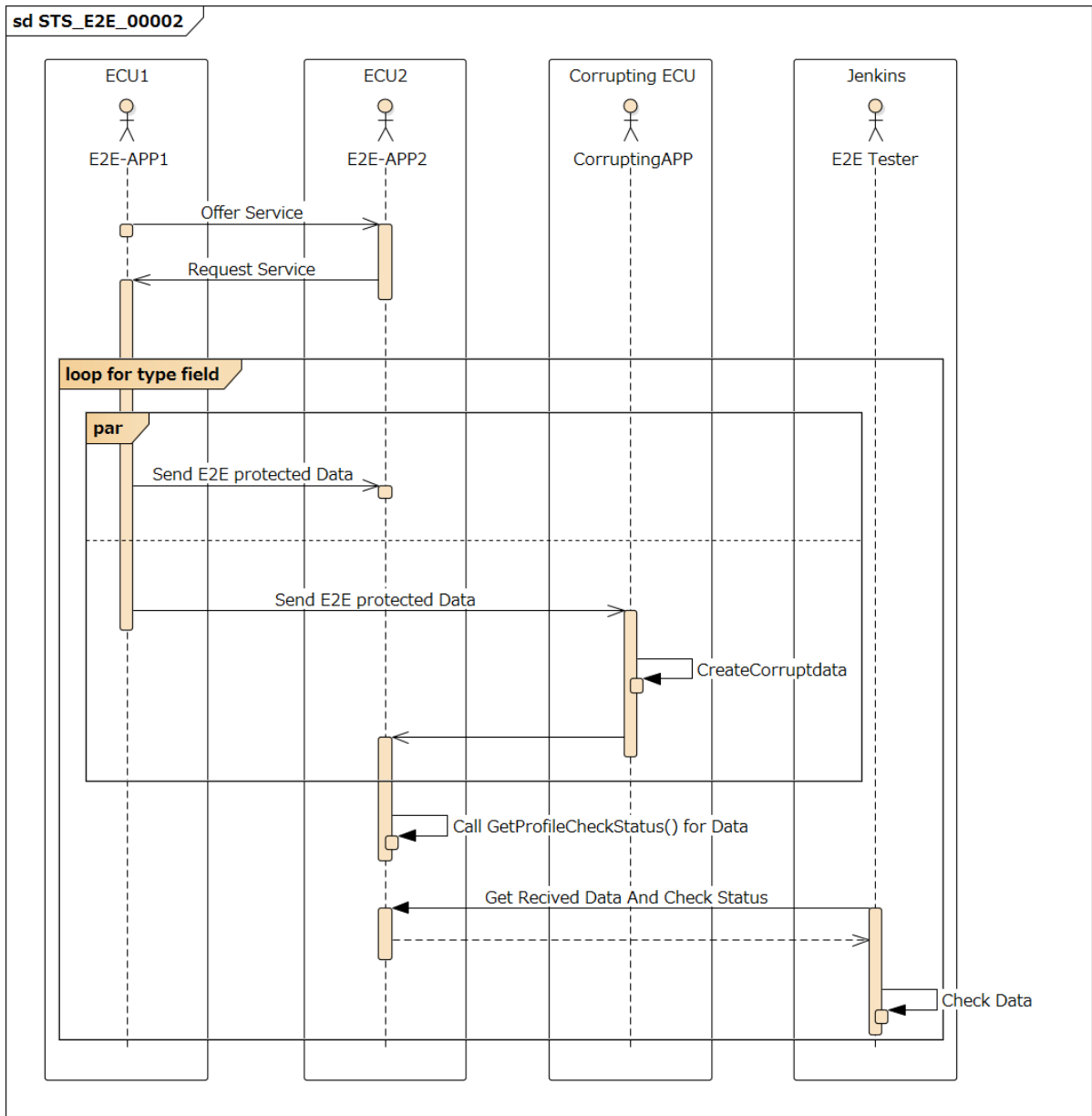


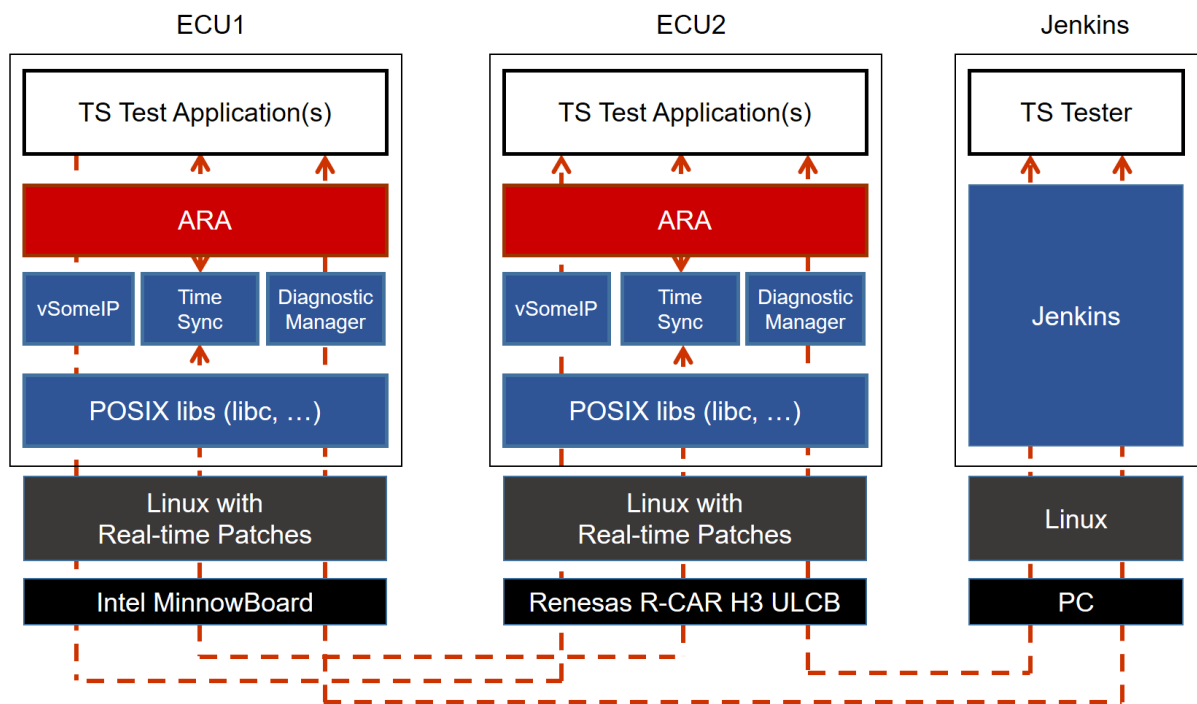
Figure 11.4: Sequence diagram of STS\_E2E\_00002.

## 12 Test configuration and test steps for Time Synchronization

### 12.1 Test System

#### 12.1.1 Test configurations

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_TS_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Time Synchronization test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10



**Figure 12.1: Illustration of test setup for Time Synchronization.**

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Time Synchronization test ([TS Tester]) is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] hosting the System Test Application [TSApp01] and [ECU2] hosting the System Test Application [TSApp02].

The [TS Tester] is supposed to collect the results.

The communication between [TS Tester] and the applications on ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

## 12.2 Test cases

### 12.2.1 [STS\_TS\_00001] Check APIs of Offset Slave TimeBase (TB)

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that whether APIs of a Offset Slave TB can be used correctly.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_TS_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Time Synchronization		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_TS_00005], [RS_TS_00012], [RS_TS_00013], [RS_TS_00017], [RS_TS_00021], [RS_TS_00026], [RS_TS_00030]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_TS_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [ECU1] is synced by [ECU2].</li> <li>- [ECU2] is Global Time Master.</li> <li>- [ECU1] has a Offset Slave TB and a Synchronized Slave TB.</li> <li>- [ECU2] has a Offset Master TB and a Synchronized Master TB.</li> <li>- The Synchronized Slave TB on [ECU1] is synced by the Synchronized Master TB on [ECU2].</li> <li>- The Offset Slave TB on [ECU1] depend on the Synchronized Slave TB on [ECU1],</li> <li>- The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] depend on the Synchronized Mater TB on [ECU2].</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	Verification that [TApp01] can use APIs of Offset Slave TB.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [TS Tester] is connected to [ECU1].</li> <li>- [ECU1] is in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [TApp01] is shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	[TS Tester] is disconnected to [ECU1].		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[TS Tester] Request for change of Machine State to Driving from Execution Manager. Machine State for [ECU1] is changed to Driving, and [TApp01] is started up.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[TApp01] Find the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].		The Offset Slave TB on [ECU1] is found successfully.
<b>Step 3</b>	[TApp01] Configure the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].		
<b>Step 4</b>	[TApp01] Get rate deviation of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].		Rate deviation is got successfully.
<b>Step 5</b>	[TApp01] Get Time Base Status of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].		Time Base Status is got successfully.
<b>Step 6</b>	[TApp01] Get a getType of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].		The getType is Offset Slave TB.
<b>Step 7</b>	[TApp01] Set Offset value of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].		





<b>Step 8</b>	[TApp01] Get Offset value of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	Offset value is the value set in Step 7.
<b>Step 9</b>	[TApp01] Get current time of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	Current time is got successfully.
<b>Step 10</b>	[TApp01] Start the timer of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1] so that the timer will expire at the specified time.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[TApp01] When time-up is notified. Get current time of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	Current time is the specified time.

### 12.2.2 [STS\_TS\_00002] TimeSynchronization of applications between ECUs.

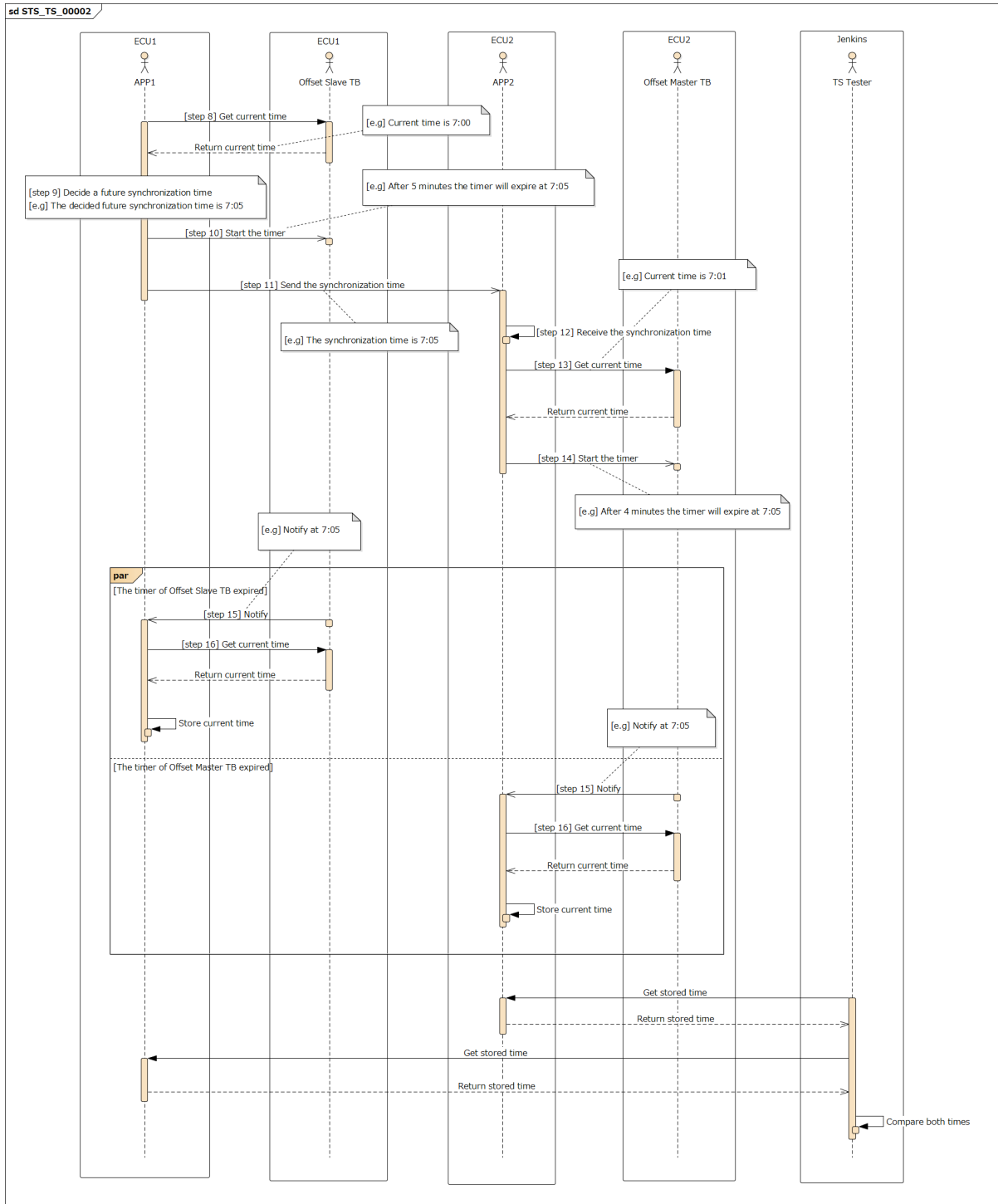
<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that synchronization between the application on [ECU1] and [ECU2] can correctly be done.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_TS_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Time Synchronization		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_TS_00005], [RS_TS_00026], [RS_TS_20052], [RS_TS_20053]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_TS_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [ECU1] is synced by [ECU2].</li> <li>- [ECU2] is Global Time Master.</li> <li>- [ECU1] has a Offset Slave TimeBase(TB) and a Synchronized Slave TB.</li> <li>- [ECU2] has a Offset Master TB and a Synchronized Master TB.</li> <li>- The Synchronized Slave TB on [ECU1] is synced by the Synchronized Master TB on [ECU2].</li> <li>- The Offset Slave TB on [ECU1] depend on the Synchronized Slave TB on [ECU1],</li> <li>- The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] depend on the Synchronized Mater TB on [ECU2].</li> <li>- Event based communication.</li> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service &amp; data names are arbitrary): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [TSService01]: Offered by [TApp01], requested by [TApp02].</li> <li>• [TSService01]: [TApp01] send a synchronization time to [TApp02].</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	Verification that [TApp01] and [TApp02] can be synchronized.		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [TS Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [TApp01] and [TApp02] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	[TS Tester] is disconnected to both ECUs.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>





<b>Step 1</b>	[TS Tester] Request for change of Machine State to Driving from Execution Manager.  Machine State for [ECU1] and [ECU2] are changed to Driving, and [TSApp01] and [TSApp02] are started up.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[TSApp01] Offer service [TSService01].	
<b>Step 3</b>	[TSApp02] Request service [TSService01].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[TSApp01] Find the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	The Offset Slave TB on [ECU1] is found successfully.
<b>Step 5</b>	[TSApp01] Configure the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	
<b>Step 6</b>	[TSApp02] Find the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] is found successfully.
<b>Step 7</b>	[TSApp02] Configure the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	
<b>Step 8</b>	[TSApp01] Get current time of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	
<b>Step 9</b>	[TSApp01] Decide a future synchronization time based on the current time so that [TSApp01] and [TSApp02] will be notified simultaneously and sync then.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[TSApp01] Start the timer of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1] so that the timer will expire at the synchronization time.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[TSApp01] Send the synchronization time to [TSApp02].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[TSApp02] Receive the synchronization time from [TSApp01].	
<b>Step 13</b>	[TSApp02] Get current time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	
<b>Step 14</b>	[TSApp02] Start the timer of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2] so that the timer will expire at the synchronization time.	
<b>Step 15</b>	[TSApp01][TSApp02] Receive notify from the timer at the synchronization time.	
<b>Step 16</b>	[TSApp01][TSApp02] Get the current time and store the current time.	Both current times are almost same.





**Figure 12.2: Sequence diagram of STS\_TS\_00002. [e.g.] TSApp01 and TSApp02 sync at 7:05.**

### 12.2.3 [STS\_TS\_00003] Check APIs of Offset Master TimeBase (TB) which do not impact other TB.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that whether APIs of Offset Master TB can be used correctly.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_TS_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Time Synchronization		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_TS_00005], [RS_TS_00012], [RS_TS_00013], [RS_TS_00017], [RS_TS_00026], [RS_TS_00029]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_TS_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [ECU2] is Global Time Master.</li> <li>- [ECU2] has a Offset Master TB and a Synchronized Master TB.</li> <li>- The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] depend on the Synchronized Master TB on [ECU2].</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Test case 3 calls APIs of Offset Master TB on [ECU2] and confirms whether it works properly.</p> <p>The test scope is APIs which impact only Offset Master TB on [ECU2], do not impact Sync Master TB on [ECU2].</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [TS Tester] is connected to [ECU2].</li> <li>- [ECU2] is in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [TSApp02] is shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	[TS Tester] is disconnected to [ECU2].		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[TS Tester] Request for change of Machine State to Driving from Execution Manager. Machine State for [ECU2] is changed to Driving, and [TSApp02] is started up.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[TSApp02] Find the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].		The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] is found successfully.
<b>Step 3</b>	[TSApp02] Find the Synch Master TB on [ECU2].		The Synch Master TB on [ECU2] is found successfully.
<b>Step 4</b>	[TSApp02] Get a getType of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].		The getType is Offset Master TB.
<b>Step 5</b>	[TSApp02] Set Offset value of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].		
<b>Step 6</b>	[TSApp02] Get Offset value of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].		Offset value is the value set in Step 5.
<b>Step 7</b>	[TSApp02] Get current time of the Synch Master TB on [ECU2].		Current time is got successfully.
<b>Step 8</b>	[TSApp02] Get current time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].		Current time is approximately that Offset value got in Step 6 added time value got in Step 7.





<b>Step 9</b>	[TSApp02] Start the timer of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2], so that the timer will expire at the specified time.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[TSApp02] When time-up is notified. Get current time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	Current time is the specified time.

### 12.2.4 [STS\_TS\_00004] Check APIs of Offset Master TB which impact Sync Master TB.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that APIs of Offset Master TB which impact Sync Master TB work properly and APIs of Time Base Status of Offset Master TB work properly.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_TS_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Time Synchronization		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_TS_00010], [RS_TS_00014], [RS_TS_00015], [RS_TS_00018], [RS_TS_00021], [RS_TS_00026]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_TS_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [ECU2] is Global Time Master.</li> <li>- [ECU2] has a Offset Master TB and a Synchronized Master TB.</li> <li>- The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] depend on the Synchronized Master TB on [ECU2].</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Set rate correction of Offset Master TB and confirm it is reflected by the value of rate deviation of Offset Master TB and Sync Master TB .</p> <p>Set Global time of Offset Master TB and confirm it is reflected by Offset Master TB and Sync Master TB.</p> <p>Set User data of Offset Master TB and confirm it is reflected by Offset Master TB and Sync Master TB.</p> <p>Get Time Base Status by calling API and confirm that It is got successfully.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [TS Tester] is connected to [ECU2].</li> <li>- [ECU2] is in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [TSApp02] is shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	[TS Tester] is disconnected to [ECU2].		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[TS Tester] Request for change of Machine State to Driving from Execution Manager. Machine State for [ECU2] is changed to Driving, and [TSApp02] is started up.		
<b>Step 2</b>	[TSApp02] Find the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] is found successfully.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[TSApp02] Find the Synch Master TB on [ECU2].	The Synch Master TB on [ECU2] is found successfully.	





<b>Step 4</b>	[TApp02] Set rate correction of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	
<b>Step 5</b>	[TApp02] Get rate deviation of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	The value of rate deviation is the value set in Step 4 minus one.
<b>Step 6</b>	[TApp02] Get rate deviation of the Synch Master TB on [ECU2].	The value of rate deviation is the value set in Step 4 minus one.
<b>Step 7</b>	[TApp02] Set Global time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2] by API of <SetTime>.	
<b>Step 8</b>	[TApp02] Get current time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	The time is approximately the value set in step 7.
<b>Step 9</b>	[TApp02] Get current time of the Synch Master TB on [ECU2].	The time is approximately the value set in step 7.
<b>Step 10</b>	[TApp02] Set Global time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2] by API of <UpdateTime>.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[TApp02] Get current time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	The time is approximately the value set in step 10.
<b>Step 12</b>	[TApp02] Get current time of the Synch Master TB on [ECU2].	The time is approximately the value set in step 10.
<b>Step 13</b>	[TApp02] Set User Data of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	
<b>Step 14</b>	[TApp02] Get Time Base Status of the Offset Master on [ECU2].	Time Base Status is got successfully.
<b>Step 15</b>	[TApp02] Get User Data of the Time Base Status of the Offset Master on [ECU2].	The value of User Data is the value set in Step 13.
<b>Step 16</b>	[TApp02] Get Update Counter of the Time Base Status of the Offset Master on [ECU2].	Update Counter is got successfully.
<b>Step 17</b>	[TApp02] Get Synch Status of the Time Base Status of the Offset Master on [ECU2].	Synch Status is got successfully.
<b>Step 18</b>	[TApp02] Get Status Flag of the Time Base Status of the Offset Master on [ECU2].	Status Flag is got successfully.
<b>Step 19</b>	[TApp02] Get Creation Time of the Time Base Status of the Offset Master on [ECU2].	Creation Time is got successfully.





<b>Step 20</b>	[TSApp02] Get Time Leap of the Time Base Status of the Offset Master on [ECU2].	Time Leap is got successfully.
<b>Step 21</b>	[TSApp02] Get Time Base Status of the Sync Master on [ECU2].	Time Base Status is got successfully.
<b>Step 22</b>	[TSApp02] Get User Data of the Time Base Status of the Sync Master on [ECU2].	The value of User Data is the value set in Step 13. User data is common value between Offset Master TB and Sync Master TB.

### 12.2.5 [STS\_TS\_00005] Check APIs of Offset Master TB which impact Offset Slave TB on the other ECU.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that APIs of setting Global Time and User data work properly.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_TS_00005	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Time Synchronization		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_TS_00007], [RS_TS_00010], [RS_TS_00011], [RS_TS_00015], [RS_TS_00021], [RS_TS_00026]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_TS_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [ECU1] is synced by [ECU2].</li> <li>- [ECU2] is Global Time Master.</li> <li>- [ECU1] has a Offset Slave TimeBase(TB) and a Synchronized Slave TB.</li> <li>- [ECU2] has a Offset Master TB and a Synchronized Master TB.</li> <li>- The Synchronized Slave TB on [ECU1] is synced by the Synchronized Master TB on [ECU2].</li> <li>- The Offset Slave TB on [ECU1] depend on the Synchronized Slave TB on [ECU1],</li> <li>- The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] depend on the Synchronized Master TB on [ECU2].</li> <li>- Event based communication.</li> <li>- The existing communication services comprise the following (service &amp; data names are arbitrary):                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [TSService01]: Offered by [TSApp02], requested by [TSApp01].</li> <li>• [TSService01]: [TSApp02] send a global time and user data to [TSApp01].</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	Set User data of Offset Master TB and confirm it is reflected by Offset Master TB on [ECU2] and Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].  User data is sent from Master TB to Slave TB.  Set Global time of Offset Master TB and confirm it is reflected by Offset Master TB on [ECU2] and Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [TS Tester] is connected to both ECUs.</li> <li>- Both ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- [TSApp01] and [TSApp02] are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	[TS Tester] is disconnected to both ECUs.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>



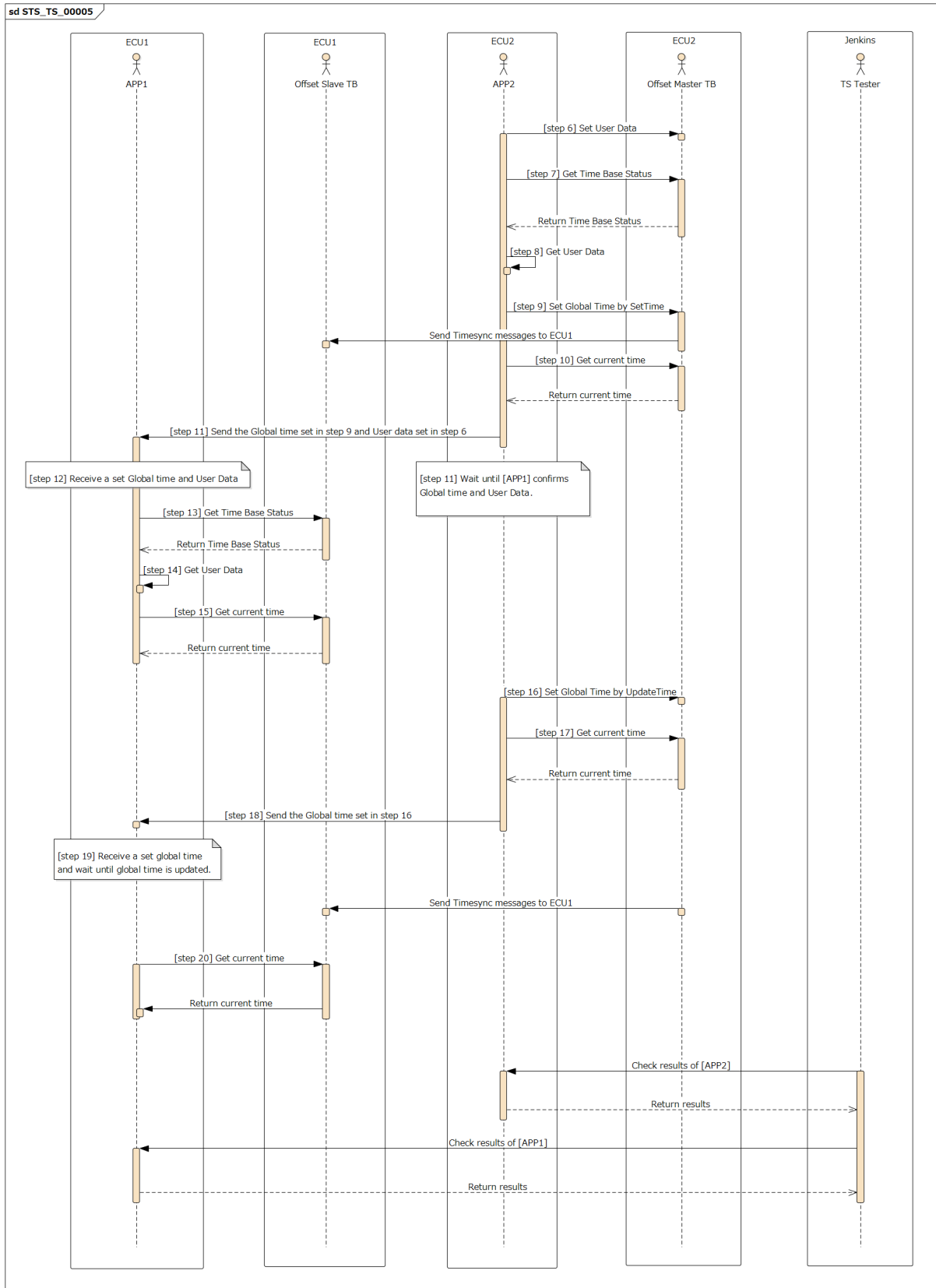


<b>Step 1</b>	[TS Tester] Request for change of Machine State to Driving from Execution Manager.  Machine State for [ECU1] and [ECU2] are changed to Driving, and [TSApp01] and [TSApp02] are started up.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[TSApp02] Offer service [TSService01].	
<b>Step 3</b>	[TSApp01] Request service [TSService01].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[TSApp02] Find the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	The Offset Master TB on [ECU2] is found successfully.
<b>Step 5</b>	[TSApp01] Find the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	The Offset Slave TB on [ECU1] is found successfully.
<b>Step 6</b>	[TSApp02] Set User Data of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	
<b>Step 7</b>	[TSApp02] Get Time Base Status of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	Time Base Status is got successfully.
<b>Step 8</b>	[TSApp02] Get User Data of Time Base Status of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	The value of User Data is the value set in Step 6.
<b>Step 9</b>	[TSApp02] Set a Global time of the Offset Master TB by API of <SetTime>.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[TSApp02] Get current time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	Current time is approximately the value set in step 9.
<b>Step 11</b>	[TSApp02] The Global time set in step 9 and User data set in step 6 is sent to [TSApp01] and wait until [TSApp01] has confirmed Global time and User Data.	
<b>Step 12</b>	[TSApp01] Receive a set Global time and User Data from [TSApp02].	
<b>Step 13</b>	[TSApp01] Get Time Base Status of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	Time Base Status is got successfully.
<b>Step 14</b>	[TSApp01] Get User Data of Time Base Status of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	The value of User Data is the value set in Step 6. User data is common value between Master TB on [ECU2] and Slave TB on [ECU1].
<b>Step 15</b>	[TSApp01] Get current time of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	Current time is approximately the value set in step 9.





<b>Step 16</b>	[TSApp02] Set a Global time of the Offset Master TB by API of <UpdateTime>.	
<b>Step 17</b>	[TSApp02] Get current time of the Offset Master TB on [ECU2].	Current time is approximately the value set in step 16.
<b>Step 18</b>	[TSApp02] The set Global time is sent to [TSApp01].	Both current times are almost same.
<b>Step 19</b>	[TSApp01] Receive a set global time from [TSApp02] and wait until Global Time on [ECU1] has been updated.	
<b>Step 20</b>	[TSApp01] Get current time of the Offset Slave TB on [ECU1].	Current time is approximately the value set in step 16.



**Figure 12.3: Sequence diagram of STS\_TS\_00005.**



## 13 Test configuration and test steps for Security Management

### 13.1 Test System

Security Management is responsible for aspects related to Secure Communication and Protected Runtime Environment.

The purpose of Secure Communication is to ensure message confidentiality, integrity and authentication. These capabilities are offered as a library to facilitate reusability.

Protected Runtime Environment ensures inter-process separation (spatial, time and resource) and protection against memory corruption attacks.

System Tests target to check successful communication of messages using secure channels, irrespective of underlying libraries and cypher suites.

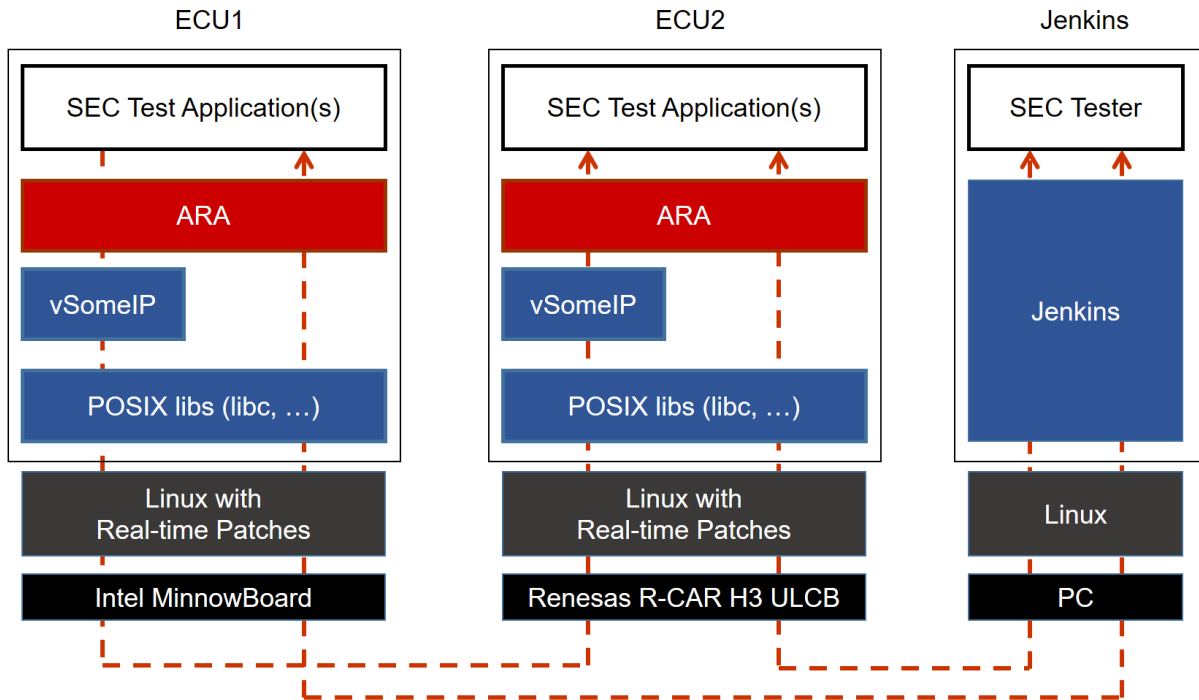
#### 13.1.1 Test configurations

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_SEC_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Security test
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

Jenkins Server, running the job with Security Tester is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] hosting the Security Test Application (STA) and [ECU2].

[ECU1] sends the data to [ECU2]. Man-in-middle attack is performed through Jenkins Server.

The Security Tester is supposed to check pass criteria.



**Figure 13.1: Illustration of test setup for Security Management.**

## 13.2 Test cases for Secure Communication

### 13.2.1 [STS\_SEC\_00001] Message authentication

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that the messages from only authentic source are considered and replay attacks are prevented.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_SEC_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Security		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_SEC_04001], [RS_SEC_04002], [RS_SEC_04003], [RS_SEC_04004]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_SEC_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secure channels and cypher suites are properly configured in the manifest.</li> <li>- Secure channel configurations for the applications are provided by manifests.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>This test case aims to verify that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Messages are securely transferred from sender [ECU1] to the receiver [ECU2]</li> <li>- Messages are successfully authenticated and verified</li> <li>- Any replay attacks are unsuccessful</li> </ul>		





<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Security Tester is connected to [ECU1] and [ECU2]</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] and [ECU2] are initialized</li> <li>- Secure channel between [SECAp01] on [ECU1] and [SECAp02] on [ECU2] exists</li> <li>- [ATTACKER] is configured on Jenkins to listen to the same port as [SECAp02]</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between Security Tester and [ECU1] and [ECU2] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[SECAp01] Create a payload "Hello World" and send using secure channel to [SECAp02]	
<b>Step 2</b>	[SECAp02] Receive message and try to authenticate	Message authentication successful, which means message received from [SECAp01]
<b>Step 3</b>	[ATTACKER] Perform replay attack by sending message "Hello World" to [SECAp02]	
<b>Step 4</b>	[SECAp02] Receive message and try to authenticate	Message authentication fails which means message was not sent by [SECAp01]. Message is discarded and replay attack is unsuccessful.

### 13.2.2 [STS\_SEC\_00002] Message confidentiality and integrity

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verification that only authorized source can decrypt a message and the message integrity is maintained.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_SEC_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Security		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_SEC_04001], [RS_SEC_04002], [RS_SEC_04003], [RS_SEC_04004]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_SEC_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Secure channels and cypher suites are properly configured in the manifest.</li> <li>- Secure channel configurations for the applications are provided by manifests.</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>This test case aims to verify that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Messages are securely transferred from sender [ECU1] to the receiver [ECU2]</li> <li>- Messages are successfully authenticated and verified</li> <li>- Decryption and tempering of message is unsuccessful</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Security Tester is connected to [ECU1] and [ECU2]</li> <li>- Software components on [ECU1] and [ECU2] are initialized</li> <li>- Secure channel between [SECAp01] on [ECU1] and [SECAp02] on [ECU2] exists</li> <li>- [ATTACKER] is configured on Jenkins to listen to the same port as [SECAp02]</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between Security Tester and [ECU1] and [ECU2] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>			<b>Pass Criteria</b>





<b>Step 1</b>	[SECAp01] Create a payload "Hello World" and send plain text to [TESTER]	Message "Hello World" received by [TESTER]
<b>Step 2</b>	[SECAp01] Send the same payload using secure channel to [SECAp02]	Encrypted messaged received by [SECAp02]
<b>Step 3</b>	[SECAp02] Authenticate the messaged received from [SECAp01]	Message authentication successful, which means message received from [SECAp01]
<b>Step 4</b>	[SECAp02] Decrypt message from [SECAp01]	Message decrypted as "Hello World". Message integrity is proved.
<b>Step 5</b>	[SECAp02] Send decrypted message to [TESTER]	"Hello World" received by [TESTER] and is stored for further comparison
<b>Step 6</b>	[ATTACKER] Sniff the message sent over secure channel from [SECAp01] to [SECAp02]	Encrypted message received by [ATTACKER]
<b>Step 7</b>	[ATTACKER] Try to decrypt message sniffed earlier	Decryption attempt unsuccessful. Message confidentiality is proven.
<b>Step 8</b>	[ATTACKER] If the decryption was successful (by guessing the key or if encryption was weak), then send decrypted message to [TESTER], else send sniffed (encrypted) message to [TESTER]	Message received by [TESTER] and is stored for further comparison
<b>Step 9</b>	[TESTER] Compare plain text from [SECAp01] and decrypted message from [SECAp02]	Both messages are exactly same. Message integrity is proved.
<b>Step 10</b>	[TESTER] Compare plain text from [SECAp01] and encrypted/decrypted message from [ATTACKER]	Both messages are different. Message confidentiality is proved.

## 14 Test configuration and test steps for Network Management

### 14.1 Test System

#### 14.1.1 Test configurations NM

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_NM_00001
<b>Description</b>	Scenario 1 - All ECUs are in the same NM Cluster
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>ECU 3</b>	Raspberry Pi, 192.168.100.3
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_NM_00002
<b>Description</b>	Scenario 2 - only ECU2 is in the NM cluster
<b>ECU 1</b>	Intel MinnowBoard Turbot, 192.168.100.5
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>ECU 3</b>	Raspberry Pi, 192.168.100.3
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Network Management test [NM TESTER] is connected via Ethernet to [ECU1] hosting the NM Test Application [NMApp01], [ECU2] hosting the NM Test Application [NMApp02] and [ECU3] hosting the NM Test Application [NMApp03].

The [NM Tester] is supposed to collect the results by checking multicast messages.

The communication between [NM Tester] and the applications on the ECU may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

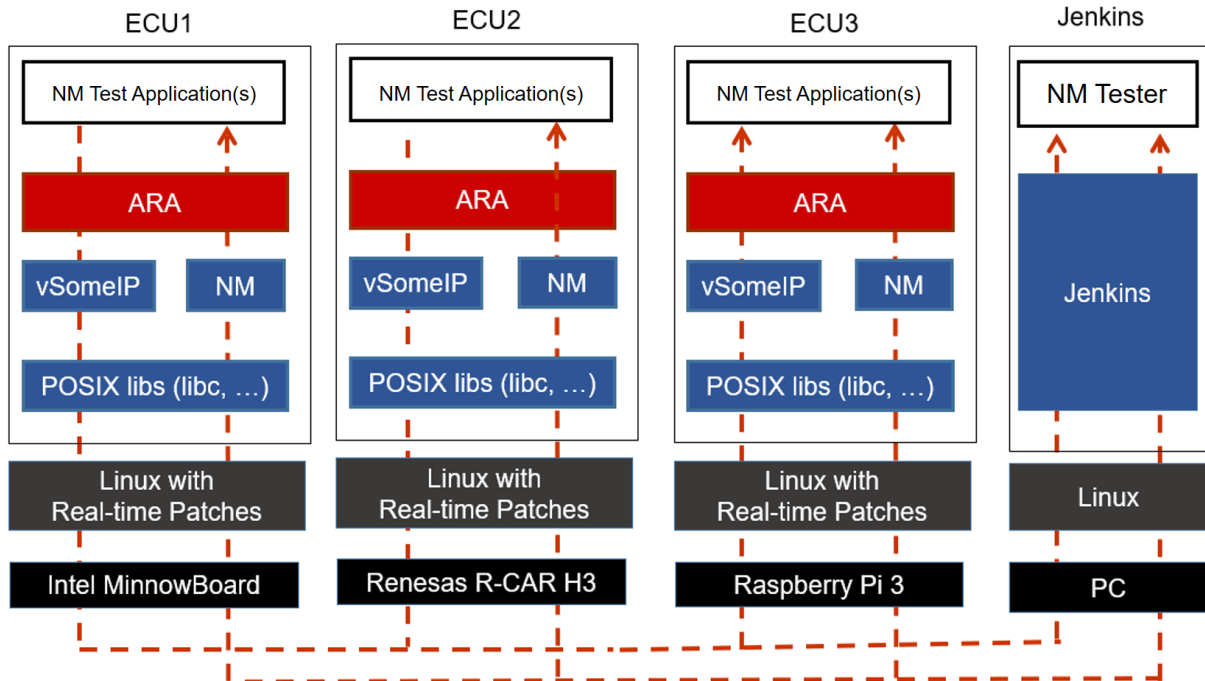


Figure 14.1: Illustration of test setup for Network Management

## 14.2 Test cases Network Management

### 14.2.1 [STS\_NM\_00001] Basic Network Management functionality of ECUs in same NM Cluster.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the Basic Network Management functionality of ECUs in same NM Cluster works.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_NM_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	NM		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_Nm_00044], [RS_Nm_00047], [RS_Nm_00048], [RS_Nm_00050], [RS_Nm_00054]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_NM_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations NM</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	NM configuration parameters are configured		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Initially all three ECUs are in inactive state.</p> <p>Machine state of [ECU2] is changed to Driving.</p> <p>[ECU2] sends multicast NM messages periodically which is received by [ECU1] and [ECU3] and due to this [ECU1] and [ECU3] become active.</p> <p>Network change its mode from Bus sleep mode to Network Mode.</p> <p>[ECU2] stops sending NM messages and becomes inactive.</p> <p>[ECU1] and [ECU3] does not receive NM messages for a time &lt;t&gt; and [ECU1] becomes inactive.</p> <p>Network transitions its modes as per configured timeouts.</p>		





<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [NM Tester] is connected to all ECUs.</li> <li>- All ECUs are in Machine State Parking.</li> <li>- Applications are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between [NM Tester] and all ECUs are closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[NM TESTER] Check Network Current State.	Field Network-State.NetworkCurrentState is set to false.
<b>Step 2</b>	[NM TESTER] Request the change of Machine State to Driving for ECU2.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to Driving.
<b>Step 3</b>	[NMApp02] Request NM to send multicast messages.	
<b>Step 4</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages	<p>Multicast messages are received with source node ID of [ECU2] with logical network information bit set to 1.</p> <p>[ECU1] and [ECU3] become awake.</p> <p>Network enters into Network Mode (Repeat Message State).</p>
<b>Step 5</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages after <Repeat Message timer> expired	Network enters into Network Mode (Normal Operation State).
<b>Step 6</b>	[NM TESTER] Check Network Current State.	Field Network-State.NetworkCurrentState is set to true.
<b>Step 7</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages after <NM-timeout timer> if all ECUs are still awake	<p>Multicast messages are received with source node ID of [ECU2]</p> <p>[ECU1] and [ECU3] are awake.</p>
<b>Step 8</b>	[NMApp02] Indicate NM to release the network to stop sending multicast message.	
<b>Step 9</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages.	Multicast messages are not received with source node ID of [ECU2] and Network goes to Ready Sleep state
<b>Step 10</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages after NM Timeout timer <t>	Network goes to Prepare Bus sleep Mode.
<b>Step 11</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages after wait bus sleep timer <t>	Network goes to Bus sleep Mode.
<b>Step 12</b>	[NM TESTER] Check Network Current State.	Field Network-State.NetworkCurrentState is set to false.

### 14.2.2 [STS\_NM\_00002] Basic Network Management functionality of ECUs not in same partial network Cluster.

<b>Test Objective</b>	To verify that the Basic Network Management functionality of ECUs not in same partial network Cluster works.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_NM_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	NM		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_Nm_00044], [RS_Nm_00047], [RS_Nm_00048], [RS_Nm_02517], [RS_Nm_00050], [RS_Nm_00054]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_NM_00002 in <a href="#">Test configurations NM</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	NM configuration parameters are configured		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Initially all three ECUs are in inactive state.</p> <p>[ECU1] and [ECU2] forms a partial network.</p> <p>Machine state of [ECU2] is changed to Driving.</p> <p>[ECU2] sends multicast NM messages periodically which is received by [ECU1] but [ECU3] ignores it and due to this [ECU1] becomes active while [ECU3] remains inactive.</p> <p>Network change its mode from Bus sleep mode to Network Mode.</p> <p>[ECU2] stops sending NM messages and becomes inactive.</p> <p>[ECU1] and [ECU3] does not receive NM messages for a time &lt;t1&gt; and [ECU1] becomes inactive.</p> <p>Network transitions its modes as per configured timeouts.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [NM Tester] is connected to all the ECUs.</li> <li>- All ECUs are in Machine State Living.</li> <li>- Applications are shut down according to Machine State.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	TCP connections between [NM Tester] and both ECUs are closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[NM TESTER] Check Network Current State for the Partial Network.	Field Network-State.NetworkCurrentState is set to false.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[NM TESTER] Request the change of Machine State to Driving for ECU2.	Machine State for ECU2 is changed to Driving.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[NMApp02] Request NM to send multicast messages.		
<b>Step 4</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages	<p>Multicast messages are received with source node ID of [ECU2] with logical network information bit set to 1.</p> <p>[ECU1] becomes awake and [ECU3] ignores it and remains inactive.</p> <p>Network enters into Network Mode (Repeat Message State).</p>	
<b>Step 5</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages after <Repeat Message timer> expired	Network enters into Network Mode (Normal Operation State).	







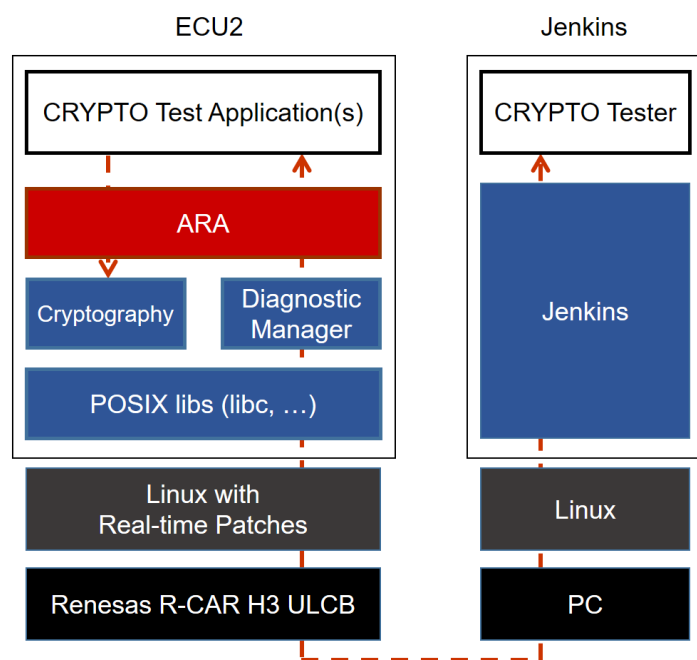
<b>Step 6</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages after <NM-timeout timer> if [ECU2] is awake and [ECU3] is in sleep.	Multicast messages are received with source node ID of [ECU2] [ECU1] is awake while [ECU3] remains inactive. NM message is received from [ECU1]
<b>Step 7</b>	[NM TESTER] Check Network Current State of Partial Network.	Field Network-State.NetworkCurrentState is set to true.
<b>Step 8</b>	[NMApp02] Indicate NM to release the network to stop sending multicast message.	
<b>Step 9</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages.	Multicast messages are not received with source node ID of [ECU2] and Network goes to Ready Sleep state
<b>Step 10</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages after NM Timeout timer <t1>	Network goes to Prepare Bus sleep Mode.
<b>Step 11</b>	[NM TESTER] Check NM multicast messages after wait bus sleep timer <t2>	Network goes to Bus sleep Mode.
<b>Step 12</b>	[NM TESTER] Check Network Current State of Partial Network.	Field Network-State.NetworkCurrentState is set to false.

## 15 Test configuration and test steps for Cryptography

### 15.1 Test System

#### 15.1.1 Test configurations

<b>Configuration ID</b>	STC_CRYPTO_00001
<b>Description</b>	Standard Jenkins server for Cryptography test
<b>ECU 2</b>	Renesas R-Car H3 ULCB, 192.168.100.2
<b>Jenkins</b>	Jenkins Server, 192.168.100.10



**Figure 15.1: Illustration of test setup for Cryptography.**

The Jenkins Server, running the job with the Cryptography test ([CRYPTO Tester]) is connected via Ethernet to [ECU2] hosting the CRYPTO Test Applications [CRYPTOApp01].

The [CRYPTO Tester] is supposed to check the pass criteria.

The communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and the [CRYPTOApp01] may take place over the Diagnostics functional cluster in form of diagnostic messages.

## 15.2 Test cases

### 15.2.1 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00001] Encrypting and decrypting data using an algorithm for symmetric encryption/decryption primitives.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly encrypts and decrypts data using symmetric key.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00001	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02001], [RS_CRYPT0_02005], [RS_CRYPT0_02008], [RS_CRYPT0_02108], [RS_CRYPT0_02201], [RS_CRYPT0_02302]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provide key for symmetric encryption/decryption.</li> <li>- Allow use of symmetric key for encryption and decryption by [CRYPTOApp01].</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Plaintext1&gt; to [CRYPTOApp01] and is encrypted on the [CRYPTOApp01] side using symmetric key &lt;SK1&gt; to obtain &lt;Ciphertext1'&gt;. &lt;Ciphertext1'&gt; is compared with &lt;Ciphertext1&gt; which is generated in the same way on the [CRYPTO Tester] side.</p> <p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Ciphertext2&gt; to [CRYPTOApp01] and is decrypted on the [CRYPTOApp01] side to obtain &lt;Plaintext2'&gt;. &lt;Plaintext2'&gt; is compared with &lt;Plaintext2&gt; on the [CRYPTO Tester] side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Data encryption/decryption on the [CRYPTO Tester] side is performed either prior to running test or during a test step.</li> <li>- Whether to compare encryption/decryption result (&lt;Ciphertext1'&gt; and &lt;Plaintext2'&gt;) in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with used key (&lt;SK1&gt;), algorithm, and domain parameter as applicable.</li> <li>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</li> <li>- Symmetric key &lt;SK1&gt; can be accessed by [CRYPTOApp01].</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Plaintext1> to [CRYPTOApp01].		
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Encrypt <Plaintext1> using symmetric key <SK1> to obtain <Ciphertext1'>.		
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <Plaintext1> encryption status to [CRYPTO Tester].		
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check encryption status.	[CRYPTO Tester]	Encryption status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Ciphertext1> (i.e. <Plaintext1> encrypted in the same way on the [CRYPTO Tester] side) to [CRYPTOApp01].		
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Ciphertext1'> with <Ciphertext1>.		





<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".
<b>Step 9</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Ciphertext2> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Decrypt <Ciphertext2> using symmetric key <SK1> to obtain <Plaintext2'>.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <Ciphertext2> decryption status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check decryption status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Decryption status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 13</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Plaintext2> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Plaintext2'> with <Plaintext2>.	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 16</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".

### 15.2.2 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00002] Encrypting and decrypting data using an algorithm for asymmetric encryption/decryption primitives.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly encrypts and decrypts data using public and private keys.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00002	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02002], [RS_CRYPT0_02005], [RS_CRYPT0_02008], [RS_CRYPT0_02108], [RS_CRYPT0_02202], [RS_CRYPT0_02302]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provide public and private key pair for tested asymmetric encryption/decryption algorithm.</li> <li>- Allow use of public and private key pair for encryption and decryption by [CRYPTOApp01].</li> </ul>		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Plaintext1&gt; (up to maximum possible bit length for used algorithm) to [CRYPTOApp01] and is encrypted on the [CRYPTOApp01] side using [CRYPTOApp01]'s public key &lt;APbK&gt; to obtain &lt;Ciphertext1'&gt;.</p> <p>&lt;Ciphertext1'&gt; is compared with &lt;Ciphertext1&gt; which is generated in the same way on the [CRYPTO Tester] side.</p>		



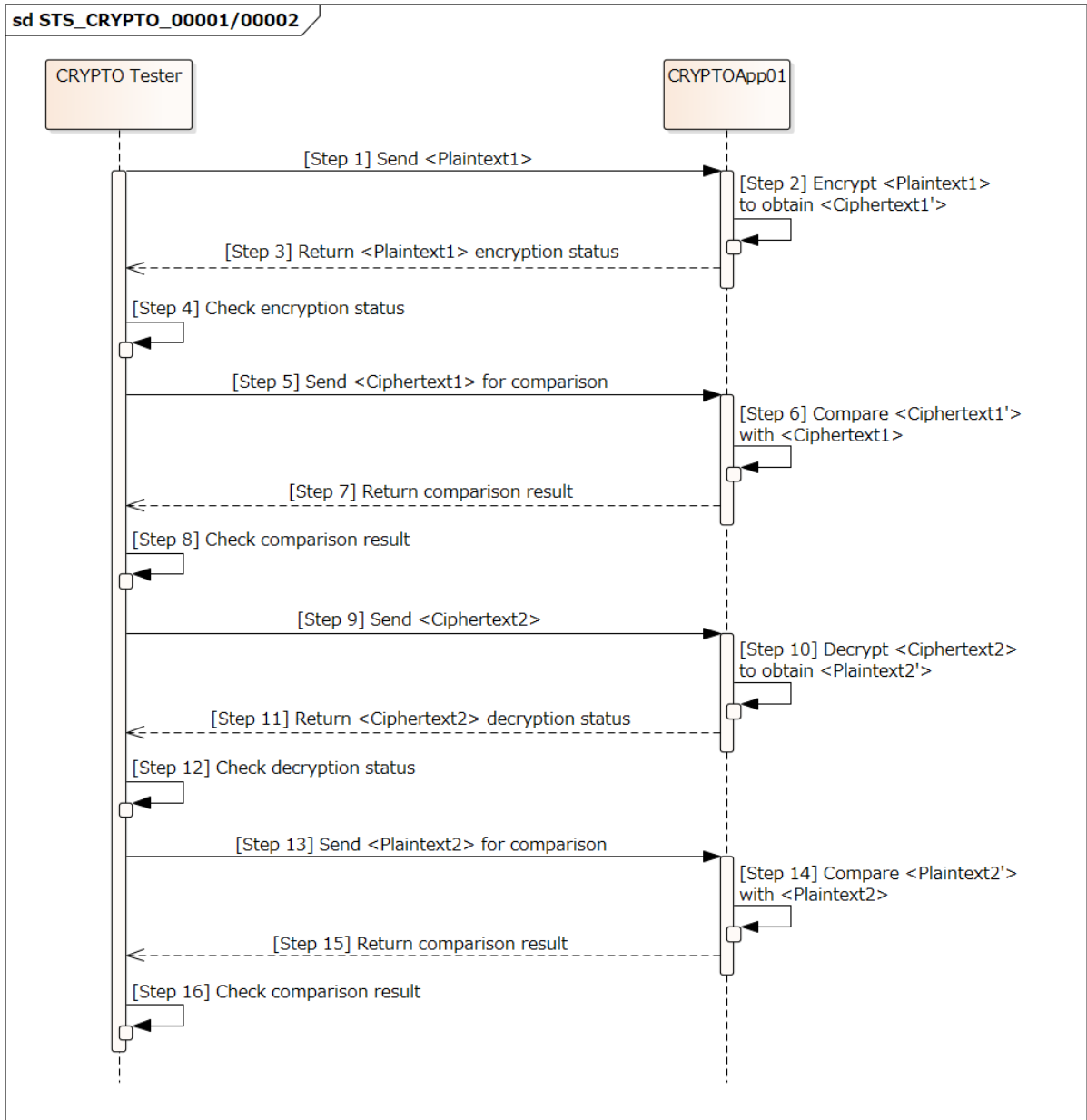


	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Ciphertext2&gt; (encrypted using &lt;APbK&gt;) to [CRYPTOApp01] and is decrypted on the [CRYPTOApp01] side using [CRYPTOApp01]'s private key &lt;APvK&gt; to obtain &lt;Plaintext2'&gt;. &lt;Plaintext2'&gt; is compared with &lt;Plaintext2&gt; on the [CRYPTO Tester] side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Data encryption/decryption on the [CRYPTO Tester] side is performed either prior to running test or during a test step.</li> <li>- Whether to compare encryption/decryption result (&lt;Ciphertext1'&gt; and &lt;Plaintext2'&gt;) in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with used key (&lt;APbK&gt;), algorithm, and domain parameter as applicable.</li> <li>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</li> <li>- Public and private key pair &lt;APbK&gt; and &lt;APvK&gt; can be accessed by [CRYPTOApp01].</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
	<b>Test Steps</b>	<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Plaintext1> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Encrypt <Plaintext1> using [CRYPTOApp01]'s public key <APbK> to obtain <Ciphertext1'>.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <Plaintext1> encryption status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check encryption status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Encryption status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Ciphertext1> (<Plaintext1> encrypted using <APbK> on the [CRYPTO Tester] side) to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Ciphertext1'> with <Ciphertext1>.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".
<b>Step 9</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Ciphertext2> (<Plaintext2> encrypted using <APbK> on the [CRYPTO Tester] side) to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Decrypt <Ciphertext2> using [CRYPTOApp01]'s private key <APvK> to obtain <Plaintext2'>.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <Ciphertext2> decryption status to [CRYPTO Tester].	





<b>Step 12</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check decryption status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Decryption status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 13</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Plaintext2> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Plaintext2'> with <Plaintext2>.	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 16</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".



**Figure 15.2: Sequence diagram of STS\_CRYPT0\_00001/00002.**

**15.2.3 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00003] Generation and verification of message authentication code.**

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly generates and verifies message authentication code.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00003	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		





<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02001], [RS_CRYPT0_02005], [RS_CRYPT0_02008], [RS_CRYPT0_02108], [RS_CRYPT0_02203], [RS_CRYPT0_02302]	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- Allow use of symmetric key <SK1> for generation of message authentication code by [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Data1&gt; to [CRYPTOApp01] and message authentication code &lt;MAC1'&gt; is generated by [CRYPTOApp01] from &lt;Data1&gt;. &lt;MAC1'&gt; is compared with &lt;MAC1&gt; which is generated in the same way on the [CRYPTO Tester] side.</p> <p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Data2&gt; and &lt;MAC2&gt; (generated from &lt;Data2&gt; on the [CRYPTO Tester] side) to [CRYPTOApp01] and &lt;MAC2&gt; is compared by [CRYPTOApp01].</p> <p>- Generation of &lt;MAC1&gt; and &lt;MAC2&gt; on the [CRYPTO Tester] side is performed either prior to running test or during a test step. - Whether to compare &lt;MAC1'&gt; in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</p>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<p>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with used key, algorithm, and domain parameter as applicable.</p> <p>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</p>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Data1> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Generate message authentication code <MAC1'> from <Data1> (via MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Start()/Update()/Finish()).	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return message authentication code generation status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check message authentication code generation status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Message authentication code generation status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <MAC1> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <MAC1'> with <MAC1> (either by retrieving <MAC1'> with MessageAuthnCodeCtx::GetDigest() and compare with <MAC1>, or by passing <MAC1> to MessageAuthnCodeCtx::Compare()).	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".



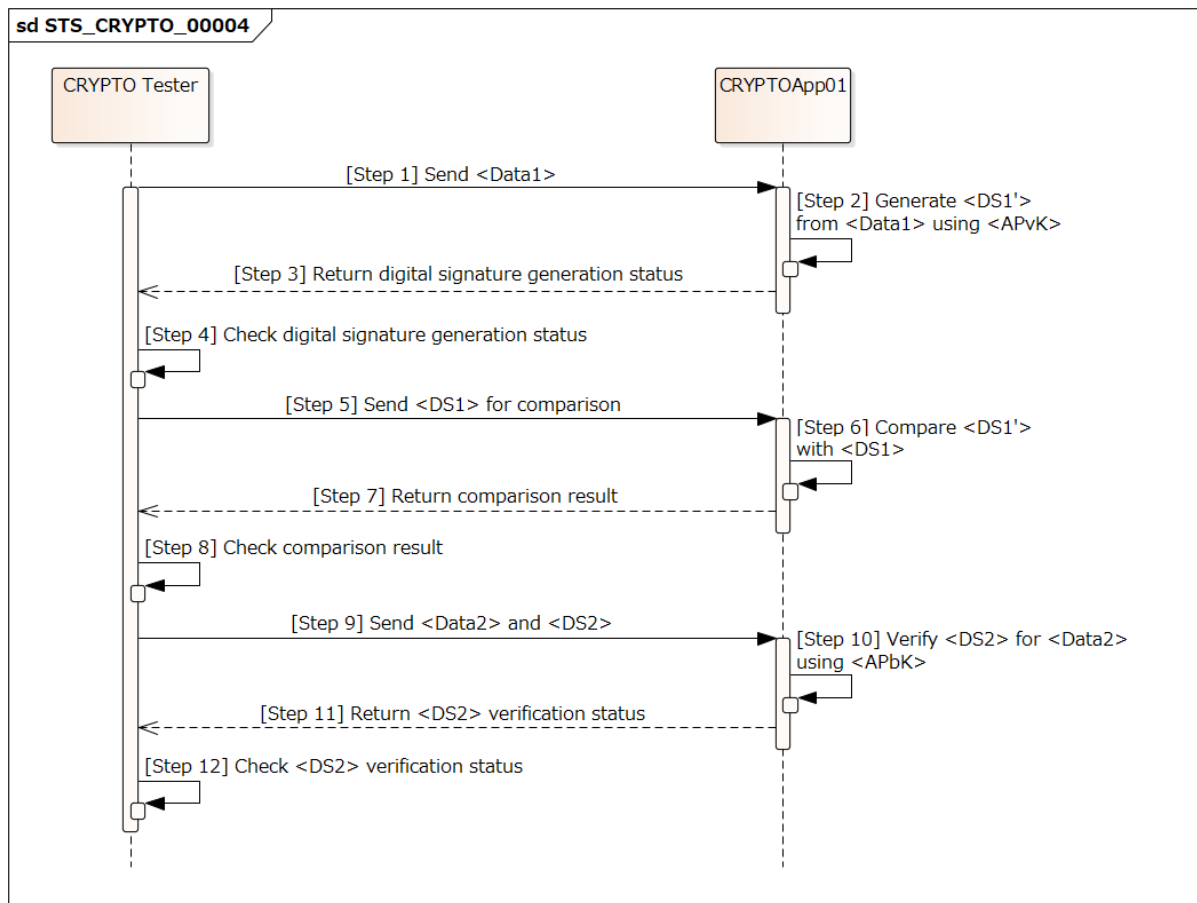
### 15.2.4 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00004] Generation and verification of digital signature.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly generates and verifies digital signature.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00004	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02002], [RS_CRYPT0_02005], [RS_CRYPT0_02008], [RS_CRYPT0_02108], [RS_CRYPT0_02202], [RS_CRYPT0_02204], [RS_CRYPT0_02302]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- Allow use of asymmetric key pair <APbK> and <APvK> for generation of digital signature by [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01].		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Data1&gt; to [CRYPTOApp01] and digital signature &lt;DS1'&gt; is generated by [CRYPTOApp01] from &lt;Data1&gt; using [CRYPTOApp01]'s private key &lt;APvK&gt;.</p> <p>&lt;DS1'&gt; is compared with &lt;DS1&gt; which is generated in the same way on the [CRYPTO Tester] side.</p> <p>&lt;Data2&gt; and &lt;DS2&gt; are sent from [CRYPTO Tester] to [CRYPTOApp01] and &lt;Data1&gt; is verified by [CRYPTOApp01] using &lt;DS2&gt; and [CRYPTOApp01]'s public key &lt;APbK&gt;.</p> <p>- Generation of &lt;DS1&gt; and &lt;DS2&gt; on the [CRYPTO Tester] side is performed either prior to running test or during a test step.</p> <p>- Whether to compare &lt;DS1'&gt; in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<p>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with used key, algorithm, and domain parameter as applicable.</p> <p>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</p>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Data1> to [CRYPTOApp01].		
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Generate digital signature <DS1'> using <Data1> and [CRYPTOApp01]'s private key <APvK> (via HashFunctionCtx::Start()/Update()/Finish() and SignerPrivateCtx::Sign()).		
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return digital signature generation status to [CRYPTO Tester].		
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check digital signature generation status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Digital signature generation status contains success and no error.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <DS1> to [CRYPTOApp01].		
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <DS1'> with <DS1>.		
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].		
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".	
<b>Step 9</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Data2> and <DS2> to [CRYPTOApp01].		





<b>Step 10</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Verify <DS2> using [CRYPTOApp01]'s public key <APbK> (via HashFunctionCtx::Start()/Update()/Finish() and VerifierPublicCtx::Verify()).	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <DS2> verification status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check <DS2> verification status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Verification status contains success and no error.



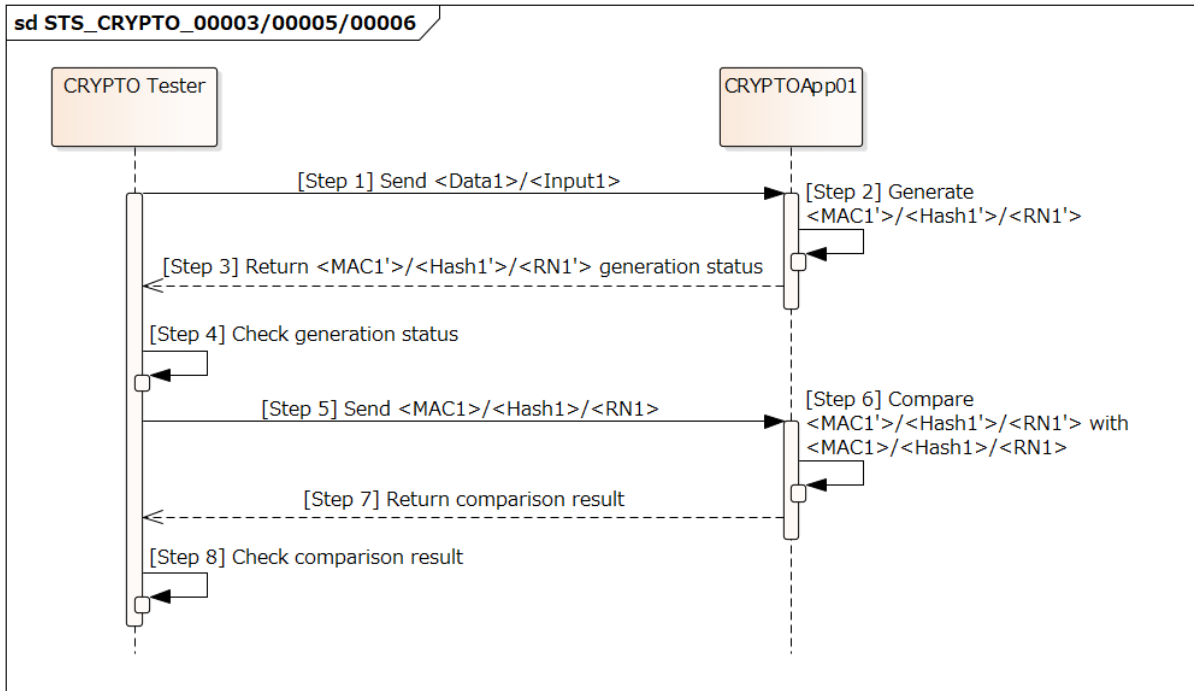
**Figure 15.3: Sequence diagram of STS\_CRYPT0\_0004.**

### 15.2.5 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00005] Generation of hash value.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly generates hash value.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00005	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02005], [RS_CRYPT0_02108], [RS_CRYPT0_02205], [RS_CRYPT0_02302]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	-		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Data1&gt; to [CRYPTOApp01] and hash value &lt;Hash1'&gt; is generated by [CRYPTOApp01] from &lt;Data1&gt;. &lt;Hash1'&gt; is compared with &lt;Hash1&gt; which is generated in the same way on the [CRYPTO Tester] side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Generation of &lt;Hash1&gt; on the [CRYPTO Tester] side is performed either prior to running test or during a test step.</li> <li>- Whether to compare &lt;Hash1'&gt; in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</li> </ul>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with used algorithm and domain parameter as applicable.</li> <li>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Data1> to [CRYPTOApp01].		
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Generate <Hash1'> from <Data1> (via HashFunctionCtx::Start()/Update()/Finish()).		
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return hash value generation status to [CRYPTO Tester].		
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check hash value generation status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Hash value generation status contains success and no error.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Hash1> to [CRYPTOApp01].		
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Hash1'> with <Hash1> (via HashFunctionCtx::Compare()).		
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison status to [CRYPTO Tester].		
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison status contains success and no error.	

### 15.2.6 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00006] Generation of random number.

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly generates random numbers.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00006	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02005], [RS_CRYPT0_02108], [RS_CRYPT0_02206]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	-		
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;Input1&gt; (optional) to [CRYPTOApp01] to trigger random number generation.  [CRYPTOApp01] generates a random number &lt;RN1'&gt; and generation status is checked to have no error.  [CRYPTO Tester] sends &lt;RN1&gt; (generated with same input and algorithm as in [CRYPTOApp01]) to [CRYPTOApp01].  [CRYPTOApp01] compares &lt;RN1'&gt; with &lt;RN1&gt; generation status and comparison result is checked to match.</p> <p>- &lt;RN1&gt; is generated in [CRYPTO Tester] either prior to running test or during a test step.  - Whether to compare &lt;RN1&gt; and &lt;RN1'&gt; in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</p>		
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with used algorithm.</li> <li>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</li> </ul>		
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.		
<b>Main Test Execution</b>			
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>	
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Input1> to [CRYPTOApp01] to trigger random number generation (send e.g. 0 for <Input1> if no input is needed for used algorithm).		
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Generate random number (using <Input1> as needed) to obtain <RN1'>.		
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <RN1'> generation status (success/failure) to [CRYPTO Tester].		
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check <RN1'> generation status.	[CRYPTO Tester] <RN1'> generation status contains no error.	
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <RN1> (generated in [CRYPTO Tester]) to [CRYPTOApp01] to trigger random number comparison.		
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare random numbers <RN1'> with <RN1>.		
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].		
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".	



**Figure 15.4: Sequence diagram of STS\_CRYPT0\_00003/00005/00006.**

**15.2.7 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00007] Authenticated symmetric encryption and decryption.**

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly performs authenticated encryption and decryption.
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00007   <b>State</b>   Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02001], [RS_CRYPT0_02005], [RS_CRYPT0_02008], [RS_CRYPT0_02108], [RS_CRYPT0_02201], [RS_CRYPT0_02207], [RS_CRYPT0_02302]
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	- Configure [CRYPTOApp01] to allow use of symmetric key for authenticated symmetric encryption/decryption algorithm.
<b>Summary</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] sends <Plaintext1> to [CRYPTOApp01] to test generation of authenticated ciphertext (AC). [CRYPTOApp01] generates authenticated ciphertext <AC1'> consists of encrypted <Plaintext1> and message authentication code (MAC). <AC1'> is compared with <AC1> generated by [CRYPTO Tester].  [CRYPTO Tester] generates <AC2> from <Plaintext2> and sends <AC2> to [CRYPTOApp01] for decryption. [CRYPTOApp01] decrypts <AC2> to obtain <Plaintext2'> and <MAC2'>, which are checked for correctness.





	<p style="text-align: center;">△</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- &lt;AC1&gt; and &lt;AC2&gt; are generated on the [CRYPTO Tester] side either prior to running test or during test steps.</li> <li>- Whether to compare &lt;AC1&gt; and &lt;Plaintext2&gt; in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with used key, algorithm, and domain parameter as applicable.</li> <li>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</li> <li>- A symmetric key is shared between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] for encryption and decryption of &lt;AC1&gt; and &lt;AC2&gt;.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
	<b>Test Steps</b>	<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Plaintext1> to trigger <AC1'> generation.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Generate <AC1'> from <Plaintext1>.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <AC1'> generation status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check <AC1'> generation status.	[CRYPTO Tester] <AC1'> generation status contains no error.
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <AC1> to [CRYPTOApp01] for comparison.	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <AC1'> with <AC1>.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <AC1> comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check <AC1> comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".
<b>Step 9</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <AC2> to [CRYPTOApp01] to trigger decryption.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Decrypt <AC2> to obtain <Plaintext2'> and <MAC2'>.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <AC2> decryption status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check <AC2> decryption status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Decryption status contains no error.
<b>Step 13</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Plaintext2> to [CRYPTOApp01] for comparison.	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Plaintext2'> with <Plaintext2>.	





<b>Step 15</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 16</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".
<b>Step 17</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send trigger of <MAC2'> verification to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 18</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Verify <MAC2'> of <AC2>.	
<b>Step 19</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <MAC2'> verification result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 20</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check <MAC2'> verification result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Verification result is "matched".

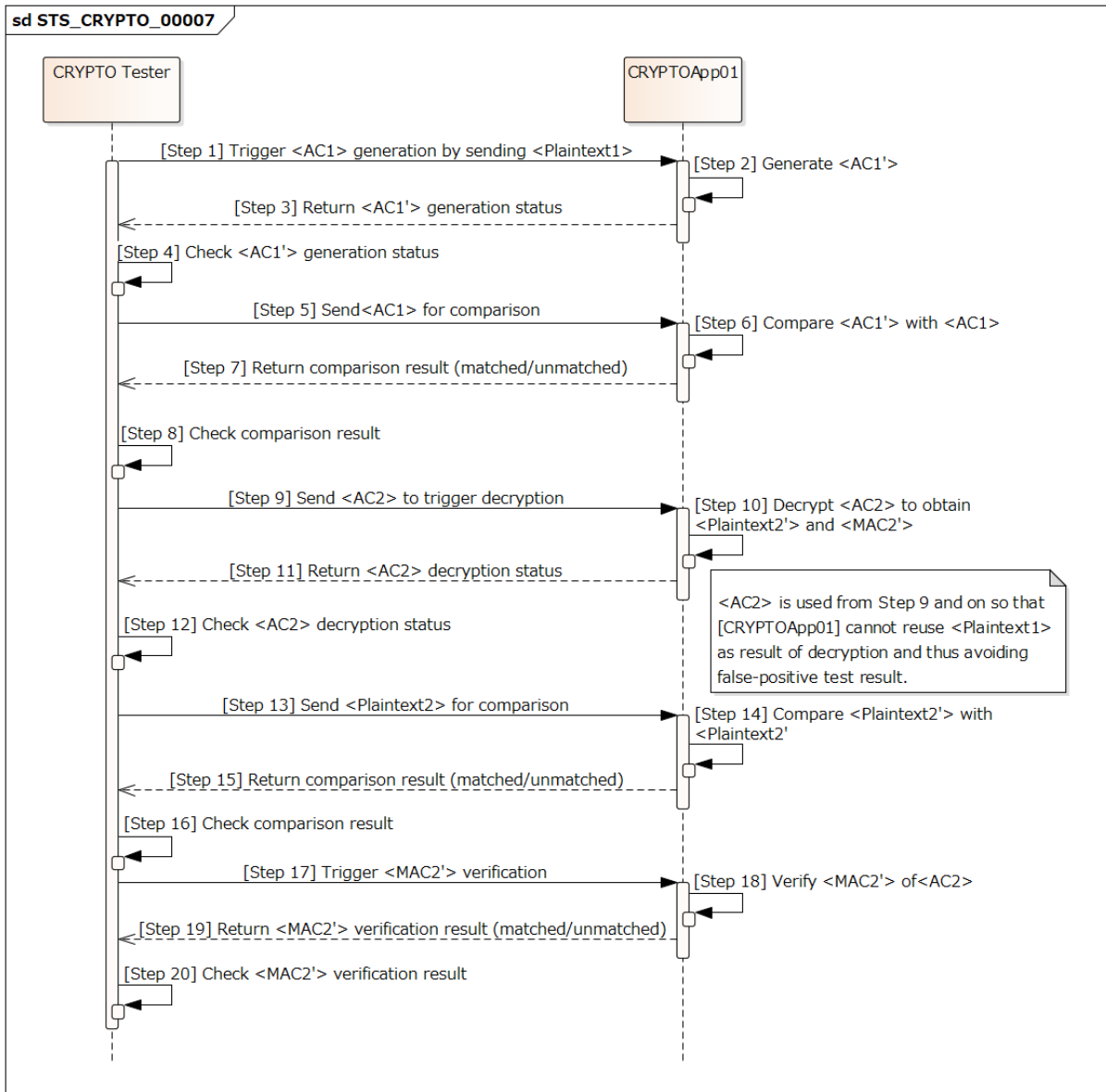


Figure 15.5: Sequence diagram of STS\_CRYPT0\_00007.

**15.2.8 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00008] Key wrapping/unwrapping and key encapsulation/decapsulation.**

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly performs key encapsulation/decapsulation, together with key wrapping/unwrapping.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00008	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		







<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02001], [RS_CRYPT0_02002], [RS_CRYPT0_02005], [RS_CRYPT0_02008], [RS_CRYPT0_02108], [RS_CRYPT0_02201], [RS_CRYPT0_02202], [RS_CRYPT0_02208], [RS_CRYPT0_02209]	
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Configure [CRYPTO Tester] to have symmetric keys &lt;SK1&gt; and &lt;SK2&gt; for key wrapping/unwrapping algorithm.</li> <li>- Configure [CRYPTO Tester] to allow use of its asymmetric key pair: public key &lt;TPbK&gt; and private key &lt;TPvK&gt;, and [CRYPTOApp01]'s public key &lt;APbK&gt; for key encapsulation/decapsulation algorithm.</li> <li>- Configure [CRYPTOApp01] to allow use of its asymmetric key pair: public key &lt;APbK&gt; and private key &lt;APvK&gt;, and [CRYPTO Tester]'s public key &lt;TPbK&gt; for key encapsulation/decapsulation algorithm.</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] sends an encapsulated key to [CRYPTOApp01] to trigger decapsulation of the key. [CRYPTOApp01] decapsulates the key and returns the decapsulation status to [CRYPTO Tester] for checking. [CRYPTO Tester] sends a plaintext data to test whether decapsulated key on the [CRYPTOApp01] works correctly.</p> <p>[CRYPTO Tester] triggers to [CRYPTOApp01] for key encapsulation. [CRYPTO App01] encapsulates a symmetric key and returns the encapsulation status to [CRYPTO Tester] for checking. Encapsulated key on the [CRYPTOApp01] side is checked by comparing with one created in the same way on the [CRYPTO Tester] side.</p> <p>The above is performed also for key wrapping/unwrapping.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Key encapsulation/decapsulation and wrapping/unwrapping on the [CRYPTO Tester] side are done either prior to running test or during test steps</li> <li>- Whether to compare result data (e.g. &lt;Ciphertext1'&gt; and &lt;Ciphertext1'&gt;) in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CRYPTO Tester] has an encapsulated symmetric key &lt;ESK1_APbK&gt; (symmetric key &lt;SK1&gt;, encapsulated with [CRYPTOApp01]'s public key &lt;APbK&gt;).</li> <li>- [CRYPTO Tester] has a wrapped symmetric key &lt;WSK2&gt; (symmetric key &lt;SK2&gt; wrapped by &lt;SK1&gt;).</li> <li>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with used key, algorithm, and domain parameter as applicable.</li> <li>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <ESK1_APbK> to [CRYPTOApp01] to trigger key decapsulation.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Decapsulate <ESK1_APbK> using its private key <APvK> to obtain <SK1>.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return key decapsulation status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check key decapsulation status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Key decapsulation status contains success and no error.





<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Plaintext1> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Encrypt <Plaintext1> using <SK1> (obtained in Step 2) to obtain <Ciphertext1'>.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return encryption status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check encryption status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Encryption status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 9</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Ciphertext1> (encrypted <Plaintext1> using <SK1>) to [CRYPTOApp01] for comparison.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Ciphertext1'> with <Ciphertext1>.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".
<b>Step 13</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Trigger encapsulation of <SK1> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Encapsulate <SK1> using <TPbK> to obtain <ESK1_TPbK'>.	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <SK1> encapsulation status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 16</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check key encapsulation status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Key encapsulation status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 17</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <ESK1_TPbK> (encapsulated <SK1> by public key <TPbK>) to [CRYPTOApp01] for comparison.	
<b>Step 18</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <ESK1_TPbK'> with <ESK1_TPbK>.	
<b>Step 19</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 20</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".
<b>Step 21</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <WSK2> to [CRYPTOApp01] to trigger key unwrapping.	



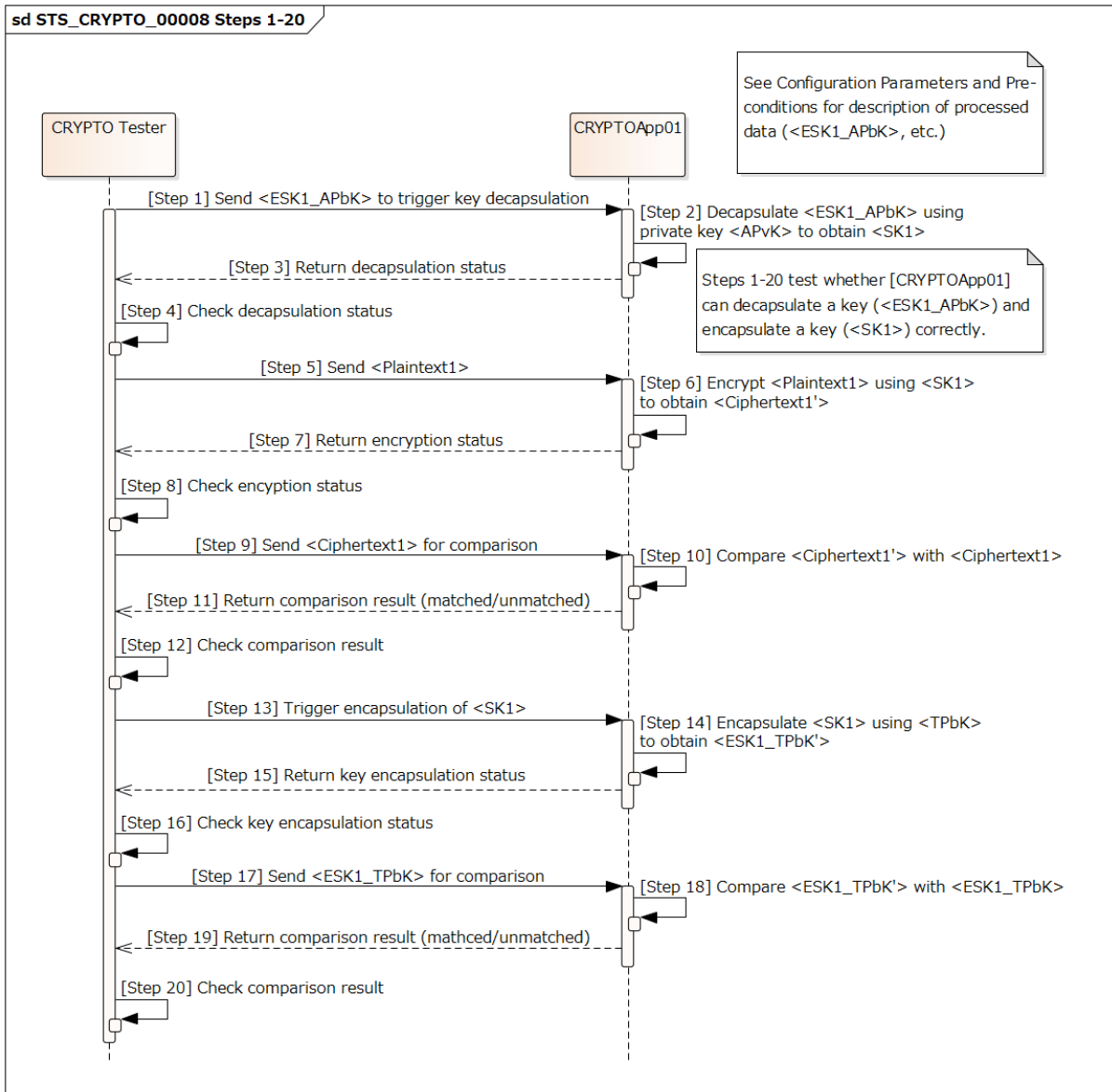


<b>Step 22</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Unwrap <WSK2> using <SK1> to obtain <SK2>.	
<b>Step 23</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return key unwrapping status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 24</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check key unwrapping status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Key unwrapping status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 25</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Plaintext2> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 26</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Encrypt <Plaintext2> using <SK2> (obtained in Step 22) to obtain <Ciphertext2'>.	
<b>Step 27</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <Plaintext2> encryption status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 28</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check encryption status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Encryption status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 29</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Ciphertext2> (encrypted <Plaintext2> using <SK2>) to [CRYPTOApp01] for comparison.	
<b>Step 30</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Ciphertext2'> with <Ciphertext2>.	
<b>Step 31</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 32</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".
<b>Step 33</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Trigger wrapping of <SK2> to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 34</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Wrap <SK2> using <SK1> to obtain <WSK2'>.	
<b>Step 35</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <SK2> wrapping status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 36</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check key wrapping status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Key wrapping status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 37</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send trigger to [CRYPTOApp01] for <WSK2> comparison.	
<b>Step 38</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <WSK2'> with <WSK2>.	





<b>Step 39</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 40</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched".



**Figure 15.6: Sequence diagram of STS\_CRYPT0\_00008 Steps 1-20.**

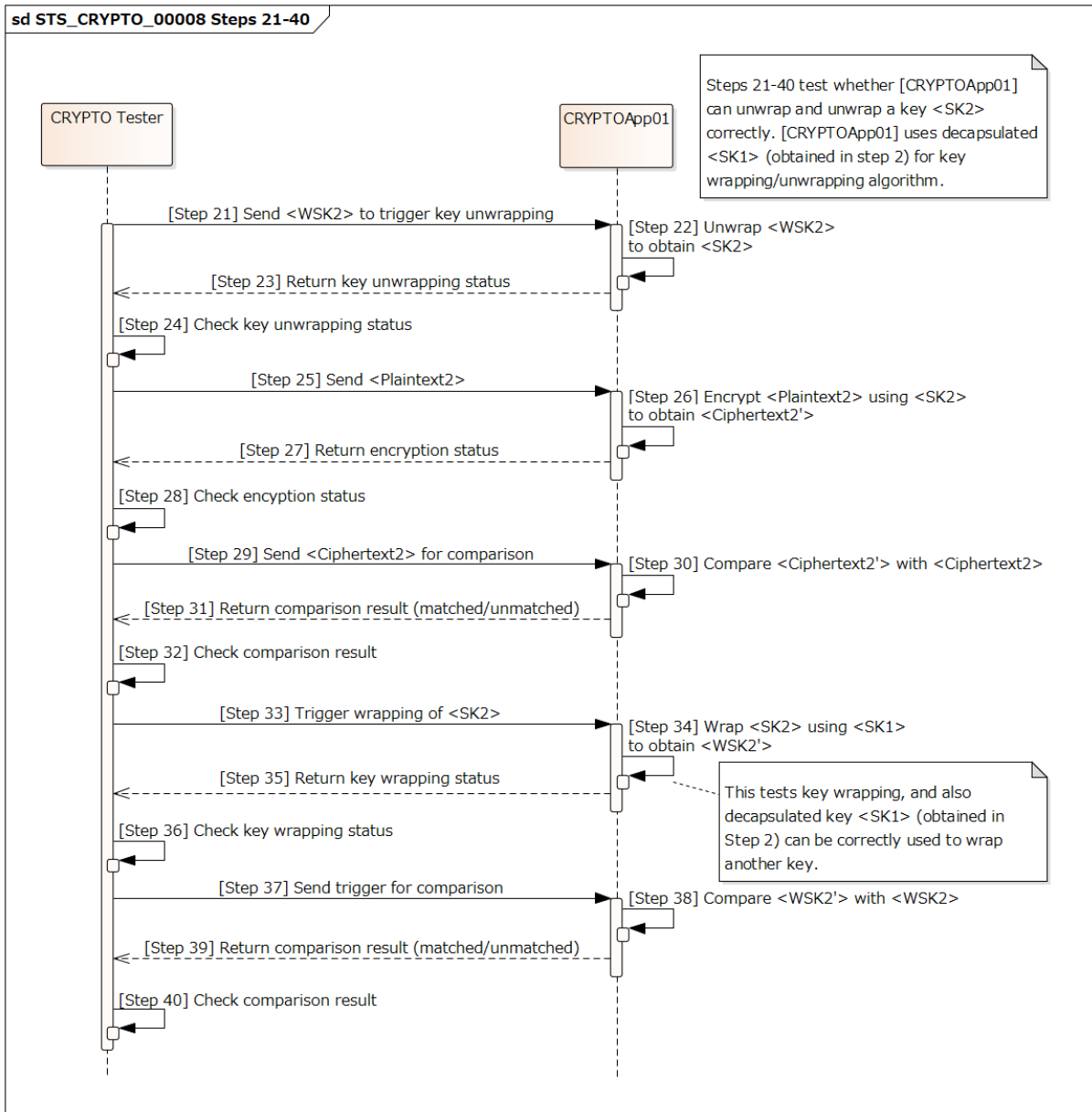


Figure 15.7: Sequence diagram of STS\_CRYPT0\_00008 Steps 21-40.

**15.2.9 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00009] Restriction of the allowed usage scope for keys and secret seeds.**

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly restricts the allowed usage scope for a keys and secret seeds.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00009	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02008]		





<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>	
<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Configure [CRYPTO Tester] to have a key &lt;Key1&gt; or secret seed &lt;Seed1&gt; with allowed usage &lt;Usage1&gt;.</li> <li>- Configure [CRYPTOApp01] to have &lt;Key1&gt; or &lt;Seed1&gt; with allowed usage &lt;Usage1&gt; (same as CRYPTO Tester).</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] checks whether [CRYPTOApp01] can retrieve allowed usage information of configured &lt;Key1&gt; or &lt;Seed1&gt;, by comparing expected &lt;AllowedUsageFlags1&gt; and &lt;AllowedUsageFlags1'&gt; retrieved by [CRYPTOApp01] via CryptoAPI.</p> <p>[CRYPTO Tester] checks whether &lt;Key1&gt; or &lt;Seed1&gt; can only be used for allowed usage &lt;Usage1&gt;, by triggering allowed usage &lt;Usage1&gt; and comparing the resulting data &lt;Result1&gt;, and by triggering disallowed usage &lt;Usage2&gt; expecting failure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Used algorithms and values for &lt;Key1&gt;, &lt;Seed1&gt;, &lt;AllowedUsageFlags1&gt;, &lt;Usage1&gt;, and &lt;Usage2&gt; are chosen so that the test can be performed.</li> <li>- Execution of &lt;Usage1&gt; using &lt;Key1&gt; or &lt;Seed1&gt; (e.g. encryption, key derivation, etc.) on the [CRYPTO Tester] side is performed either prior to running test or during a test step.</li> <li>- Whether to compare &lt;AllowedUsageFlags1&gt; and &lt;Result1&gt; in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- [CRYPTO Tester] is initialized with configured (expected) allowed usage information &lt;AllowedUsageFlags1&gt; of &lt;Key1&gt; or &lt;Seed1&gt; for [CRYPTOApp01].</li> <li>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with &lt;Key1&gt; or &lt;Seed1&gt;, algorithm, and domain parameter as applicable.</li> <li>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send trigger of allowed usage retrieval to [CRYPTOApp01].	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Retrieve <AllowedUsageFlags1'> of <Key1> or <Seed1> via CryptoAPI AllowedUsage().	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <AllowedUsageFlags1'> to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Compare <AllowedUsageFlags1'> with <AllowedUsageFlags1> (expected value from the configuration).	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched."
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send trigger of executing an allowed usage <Usage1> of <Key1> or <Seed1> (e.g. encryption, key derivation, etc.) to [CRYPTOApp01], with input data as needed.	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Execute <Usage1> using <Key1> or <Seed1> to obtain <Result1'>.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return <Usage1> execution status (success/failure) to [CRYPTO Tester].	





<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check <Usage1> execution status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Execution status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 9</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send resulting data <Result1> of <Usage1> (e.g. send <Ciphertext1> if <Usage1> was encryption)	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Result1'> with <Result1>.	
<b>Step 11</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched."
<b>Step 13</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Trigger a disallowed usage <Usage2> of <Key1> or <Seed1>, with input data as needed.	
<b>Step 14</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Execute disallowed usage <Usage2> using <Key1> or <Seed1>.	
<b>Step 15</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return disallowed usage <Usage2> execution status to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 16</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check execution status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Execution status contains "kUsageViolation" error.

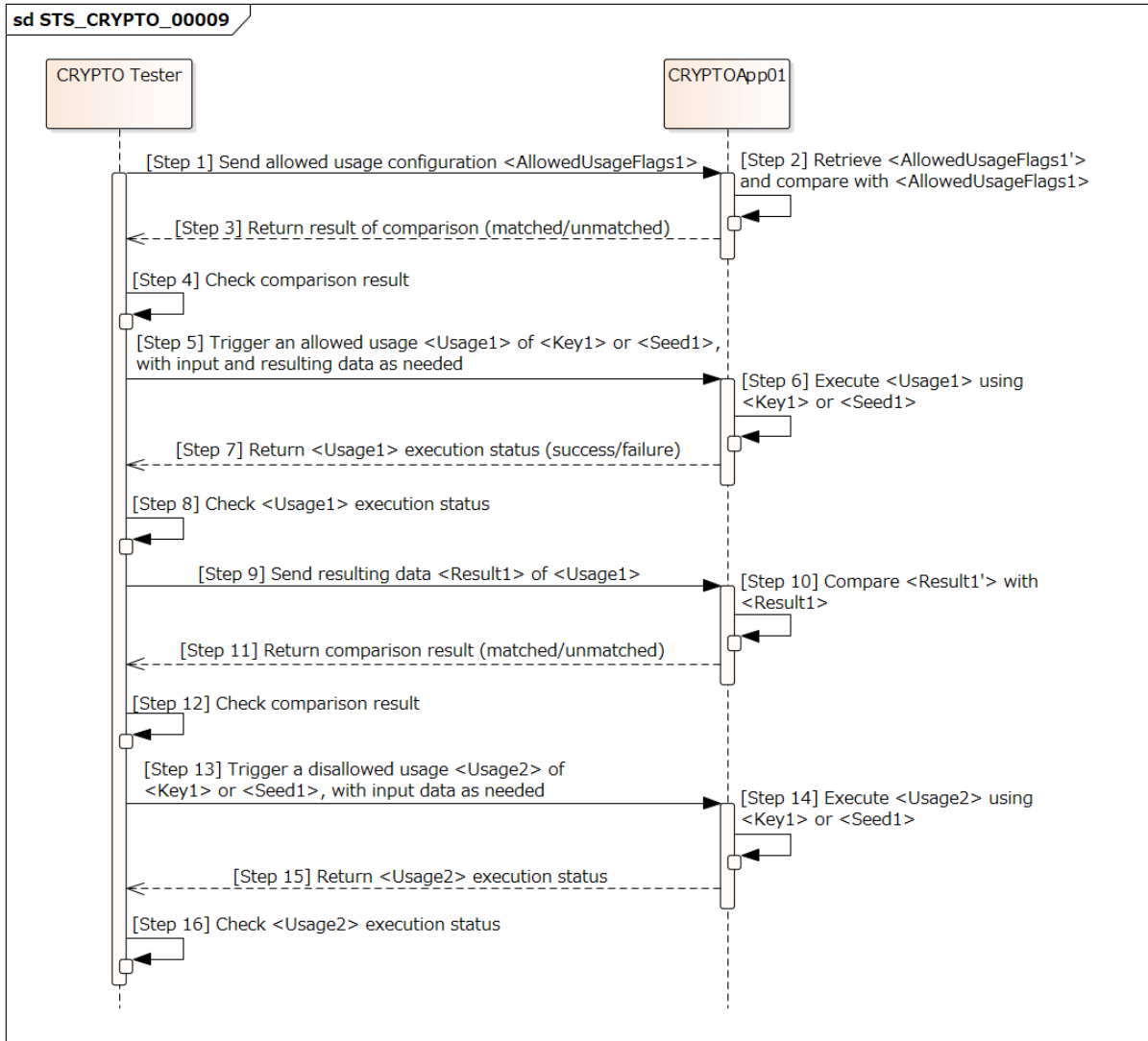


Figure 15.8: Sequence diagram of STS\_CRYPT0\_00009.

**15.2.10 [STS\_CRYPT0\_00010] Exchange of symmetric keys by Diffie-Hellman(DH)/Elliptic Curve DH(ECDH) key agreement.**

<b>Test Objective</b>	Verify that Crypto Stack correctly exchanges symmetric key by DH/ECDH key agreement.		
<b>ID</b>	STS_CRYPT0_00010	<b>State</b>	Draft
<b>Affected Functional Cluster</b>	Cryptography		
<b>Trace to RS Criteria</b>	[RS_CRYPT0_02104]		
<b>Reference to Test Environment</b>	STC_CRYPT0_00001 in <a href="#">Test configurations</a>		





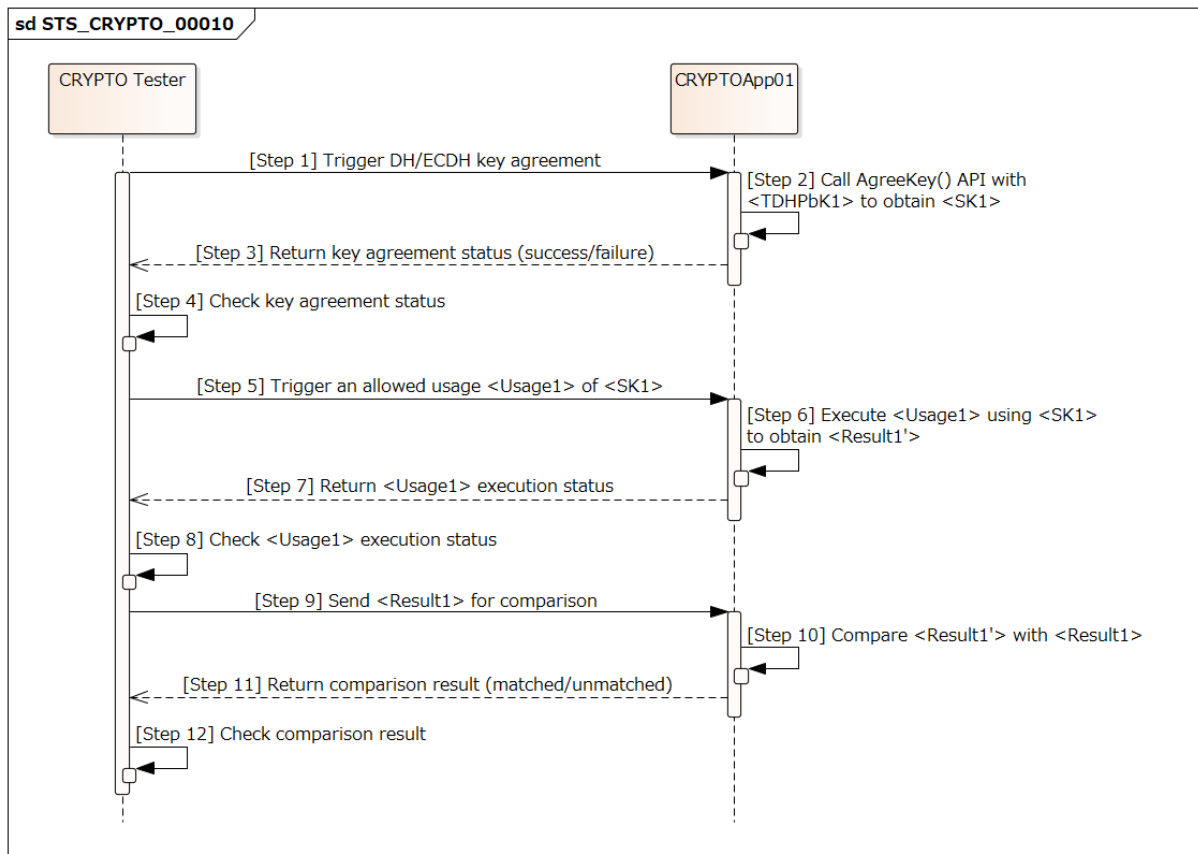


<b>Configuration Parameters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Configure [CRYPTO Tester] to have a public key for DH/ECDH &lt;ADHPbK1&gt; (as if already received from [CRYPTOApp01]).</li> <li>- Configure [CRYPTOApp01] to have a public key for DH/ECDH &lt;TDHPbK1&gt; (as if already received from [CRYPTO Tester]).</li> </ul>	
<b>Summary</b>	<p>[CRYPTO Tester] checks whether [CRYPTOApp01] correctly generates symmetric key &lt;SK1&gt; by calling AgreeKey() API.</p> <p>Generated &lt;SK1&gt; is checked by executing an allowed usage &lt;Usage1&gt; of &lt;SK1&gt; (e.g. encryption) in [CRYPTOApp01], checking execution status of &lt;Usage1&gt;, and comparing the result &lt;Result1&gt;.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Key agreement on the [CRYPTO Tester] side is performed either prior to running test or during a test step.</li> <li>- Whether to compare &lt;Result1&gt; in [CRYPTOApp01] or [CRYPTO Tester] is up to implementer.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pre-conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exchange of public keys for DH/ECDH is already done between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01].</li> <li>- Crypto stack and [CRYPTOApp01] are initialized with key, algorithm, and domain parameter as applicable.</li> <li>- Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] has been set up.</li> </ul>	
<b>Post-conditions</b>	Communication between [CRYPTO Tester] and [CRYPTOApp01] is closed.	
<b>Main Test Execution</b>		
<b>Test Steps</b>		<b>Pass Criteria</b>
<b>Step 1</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Trigger DH/ECDH key agreement.	
<b>Step 2</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Call AgreeKey() API using <TDHPbK1> to obtain symmetric key <SK1>.	
<b>Step 3</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return key agreement status (success/failure) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 4</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check key agreement status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Key agreement status contains no error.
<b>Step 5</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Trigger an allowed usage <Usage1> of <SK1> (e.g. encryption) to [CRYPTOApp01] (send input data as needed).	
<b>Step 6</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Execute <Usage1> using <SK1> to obtain <Result1'>.	
<b>Step 7</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return execution status(success/failure) to [CRYPTOTester].	
<b>Step 8</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check execution status.	[CRYPTO Tester] Execution status contains success and no error.
<b>Step 9</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Send <Result1> (generated on the [CRYPTO Tester] side in the same way as <Result1'>) to [CRYPTOApp01] for comparison.	
<b>Step 10</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Compare <Result1'> with <Result1>.	





<b>Step 11</b>	[CRYPTOApp01] Return comparison result (matched/unmatched) to [CRYPTO Tester].	
<b>Step 12</b>	[CRYPTO Tester] Check comparison result.	[CRYPTO Tester] Comparison result is "matched."



**Figure 15.9: Sequence diagram of STS\_CRYPT0\_00010.**

## 16 References

[1] Glossary AUTOSAR\_TR\_Glossary